LLM documentation

Release 0.32a3-11-g94769b8

Simon Willison

Jun 22, 2026

CONTENTS

A CLI tool and Python library for interacting with **OpenAI**, **Anthropic's Claude**, **Google's Gemini**, **Meta's Llama** and dozens of other Large Language Models, both via remote APIs and with models that can be installed and run on your own machine.

Watch **Language models on the command-line** on YouTube for a demo or read the accompanying detailed notes.

With LLM you can:

- *Run prompts from the command-line*
- *Store prompts and responses in SQLite*
- *Generate and store embeddings*
- *Extract structured content from text and images*
- *Grant models the ability to execute tools*
- … and much, much more

CHAPTER

ONE

QUICK START

First, install LLM using `pip` or Homebrew or `pipx` or `uv`:

```
pip install llm
```

Or with Homebrew (see *warning note*):

```
brew install llm
```

Or with pipx:

```
pipx install llm
```

Or with uv

```
uv tool install llm
```

If you have an OpenAI API key key you can run this:

```
# Paste your OpenAI API key into this
llm keys set openai

# Run a prompt (with the default gpt-4o-mini model)
llm "Ten fun names for a pet pelican"

# Extract text from an image
llm "extract text" -a scanned-document.jpg

# Use a system prompt against a file
cat myfile.py | llm -s "Explain this code"
```

Run prompts against Gemini or Anthropic with their respective plugins:

```
llm install llm-gemini
llm keys set gemini
# Paste Gemini API key here
llm -m gemini-2.0-flash 'Tell me fun facts about Mountain View'

llm install llm-anthropic
llm keys set anthropic
# Paste Anthropic API key here
llm -m claude-4-opus 'Impress me with wild facts about turnips'
```

You can also *install a plugin* to access models that can run on your local device. If you use Ollama:

```
# Install the plugin
llm install llm-ollama

# Download and run a prompt against the Orca Mini 7B model
ollama pull llama3.2:latest
llm -m llama3.2:latest 'What is the capital of France?'
```

To start *an interactive chat* with a model, use `llm chat`:

```
llm chat -m gpt-4.1
```

```
Chatting with gpt-4.1
Type 'exit' or 'quit' to exit
Type '!multi' to enter multiple lines, then '!end' to finish
Type '!edit' to open your default editor and modify the prompt.
Type '!fragment <my_fragment> [<another_fragment> ...]' to insert one or more fragments
> Tell me a joke about a pelican
Why don't pelicans like to tip waiters?

Because they always have a big bill!
```

More background on this project:

- llm, ttok and strip-tags—CLI tools for working with ChatGPT and other LLMs
- The LLM CLI tool now supports self-hosted language models via plugins
- LLM now provides tools for working with embeddings
- Build an image search engine with llm-clip, chat with models with llm chat
- You can now run prompts against images, audio and video in your terminal using LLM
- Structured data extraction from unstructured content using LLM schemas
- Long context support in LLM 0.24 using fragments and template plugins

See also the llm tag on my blog.

CHAPTER

TWO

CONTENTS

2.1 Setup

2.1.1 Installation

Install this tool using `pip`:

```
pip install llm
```

Or using pipx:

```
pipx install llm
```

Or using uv (*more tips below*):

```
uv tool install llm
```

Or using Homebrew (see *warning note*):

```
brew install llm
```

2.1.2 Upgrading to the latest version

If you installed using `pip`:

```
pip install -U llm
```

For `pipx`:

```
pipx upgrade llm
```

For `uv`:

```
uv tool upgrade llm
```

For Homebrew:

```
brew upgrade llm
```

If the latest version is not yet available on Homebrew you can upgrade like this instead:

```
llm install -U llm
```

2.1.3 Using uvx

If you have uv installed you can also use the `uvx` command to try LLM without first installing it like this:

```
export OPENAI_API_KEY='sx-...'
uvx llm 'fun facts about skunks'
```

This will install and run LLM using a temporary virtual environment.

You can use the `--with` option to add extra plugins. To use Anthropic's models, for example:

```
export ANTHROPIC_API_KEY='...'
uvx --with llm-anthropic llm -m claude-3.5-haiku 'fun facts about skunks'
```

All of the usual LLM commands will work with `uvx llm`. Here's how to set your OpenAI key without needing an environment variable for example:

```
uvx llm keys set openai
# Paste key here
```

2.1.4 A note about Homebrew and PyTorch

The version of LLM packaged for Homebrew currently uses Python 3.12. The PyTorch project do not yet have a stable release of PyTorch for that version of Python.

This means that LLM plugins that depend on PyTorch such as llm-sentence-transformers may not install cleanly with the Homebrew version of LLM.

You can workaround this by manually installing PyTorch before installing `llm-sentence-transformers`:

```
llm install llm-python
llm python -m pip install \
  --pre torch torchvision \
  --index-url https://download.pytorch.org/whl/nightly/cpu
llm install llm-sentence-transformers
```

This should produce a working installation of that plugin.

2.1.5 Installing plugins

Plugins can be used to add support for other language models, including models that can run on your own device.

For example, the llm-gpt4all plugin adds support for 17 new models that can be installed on your own machine. You can install that like so:

```
llm install llm-gpt4all
```

2.1.6 API key management

Many LLM models require an API key. These API keys can be provided to this tool using several different mechanisms.

You can obtain an API key for OpenAI's language models from the API keys page on their site.

Saving and using stored keys

The easiest way to store an API key is to use the `llm keys set` command:

```
llm keys set openai
```

You will be prompted to enter the key like this:

```
% llm keys set openai
Enter key:
```

Once stored, this key will be automatically used for subsequent calls to the API:

```
llm "Five ludicrous names for a pet lobster"
```

You can list the names of keys that have been set using this command:

```
llm keys
```

Keys that are stored in this way live in a file called `keys.json`. This file is located at the path shown when you run the following command:

```
llm keys path
```

On macOS this will be `~/Library/Application Support/io.datasette.llm/keys.json`. On Linux it may be something like `~/.config/io.datasette.llm/keys.json`.

Passing keys using the –key option

Keys can be passed directly using the `--key` option, like this:

```
llm "Five names for pet weasels" --key sk-my-key-goes-here
```

You can also pass the alias of a key stored in the `keys.json` file. For example, if you want to maintain a personal API key you could add that like this:

```
llm keys set personal
```

And then use it for prompts like so:

```
llm "Five friendly names for a pet skunk" --key personal
```

Keys in environment variables

Keys can also be set using an environment variable. These are different for different models.

For OpenAI models the key will be read from the `OPENAI_API_KEY` environment variable.

The environment variable will be used if no `--key` option is passed to the command and there is not a key configured in `keys.json`

To use an environment variable in place of the `keys.json` key run the prompt like this:

```
llm 'my prompt' --key $OPENAI_API_KEY
```

2.1.7 Configuration

You can configure LLM in a number of different ways.

Setting a custom default model

The model used when calling `llm` without the `-m/--model` option defaults to `gpt-4o-mini` - the fastest and least expensive OpenAI model.

You can use the `llm models default` command to set a different default model. For GPT-4o (slower and more expensive, but more capable) run this:

```
llm models default gpt-4o
```

You can view the current model by running this:

```
llm models default
```

Any of the supported aliases for a model can be passed to this command.

Setting a custom directory location

This tool stores various files - prompt templates, stored keys, preferences, a database of logs - in a directory on your computer.

On macOS this is `~/Library/Application Support/io.datasette.llm/`.

On Linux it may be something like `~/.config/io.datasette.llm/`.

You can set a custom location for this directory by setting the `LLM_USER_PATH` environment variable:

```
export LLM_USER_PATH=/path/to/my/custom/directory
```

Turning SQLite logging on and off

By default, LLM will log every prompt and response you make to a SQLite database - see *Logging to SQLite* for more details.

You can turn this behavior off by default by running:

```
llm logs off
```

Or turn it back on again with:

```
llm logs on
```

Run `llm logs status` to see the current states of the setting.

2.2 Usage

The command to run a prompt is `llm prompt 'your prompt'`. This is the default command, so you can use `llm 'your prompt'` as a shortcut.

2.2.1 Executing a prompt

These examples use the default OpenAI `gpt-4o-mini` model, which requires you to first *set an OpenAI API key*.

You can *install LLM plugins* to use models from other providers, including openly licensed models you can run directly on your own computer.

To run a prompt, streaming tokens as they come in:

```
llm 'Ten names for cheesecakes'
```

To disable streaming and only return the response once it has completed:

```
llm 'Ten names for cheesecakes' --no-stream
```

To switch from ChatGPT 4o-mini (the default) to GPT-4o:

```
llm 'Ten names for cheesecakes' -m gpt-4o
```

You can use `-m 4o` as an even shorter shortcut.

Pass `--model <model name>` to use a different model. Run `llm models` to see a list of available models.

Or if you know the name is too long to type, use `-q` once or more to provide search terms - the model with the shortest model ID that matches all of those terms (as a lowercase substring) will be used:

```
llm 'Ten names for cheesecakes' -q 4o -q mini
```

To change the default model for the current session, set the `LLM_MODEL` environment variable:

```
export LLM_MODEL=gpt-4.1-mini
llm 'Ten names for cheesecakes' # Uses gpt-4.1-mini
```

You can send a prompt directly to standard input like this:

```
echo 'Ten names for cheesecakes' | llm
```

If you send text to standard input and provide arguments, the resulting prompt will consist of the piped content followed by the arguments:

```
cat myscript.py | llm 'explain this code'
```

Will run a prompt of:

```
<contents of myscript.py> explain this code
```

For models that support them, *system prompts* are a better tool for this kind of prompting.

Model options

Some models support options. You can pass these using `-o/--option name value` - for example, to set the temperature to 1.5 run this:

```
llm 'Ten names for cheesecakes' -o temperature 1.5
```

Use the `llm models --options` command to see which options are supported by each model, or `llm -m gpt-5.5 --options` to show the options for a specific selected model.

You can also *configure default options* for a model using the `llm models options` commands.

Attachments

Some models are multi-modal, which means they can accept input in more than just text. GPT-4o and GPT-4o mini can accept images, and models such as Google Gemini 1.5 can accept audio and video as well.

LLM calls these **attachments**. You can pass attachments using the `-a` option like this:

```
llm "describe this image" -a https://static.simonwillison.net/static/2024/pelicans.jpg
```

Attachments can be passed using URLs or file paths, and you can attach more than one attachment to a single prompt:

```
llm "extract text" -a image1.jpg -a image2.jpg
```

You can also pipe an attachment to LLM by using `-` as the filename:

```
cat image.jpg | llm "describe this image" -a -
```

LLM will attempt to automatically detect the content type of the image. If this doesn't work you can instead use the `--attachment-type` option (`--at` for short) which takes the URL/path plus an explicit content type:

```
cat myfile | llm "describe this image" --at - image/jpeg
```

System prompts

You can use `-s/--system '...'` to set a system prompt.

```
llm 'SQL to calculate total sales by month' \
  --system 'You are an exaggerated sentient cheesecake that knows SQL and talks about␣
↪cheesecake a lot'
```

This is useful for piping content to standard input, for example:

```
curl -s 'https://simonwillison.net/2023/May/15/per-interpreter-gils/' | \
  llm -s 'Suggest topics for this post as a JSON array'
```

Or to generate a description of changes made to a Git repository since the last commit:

```
git diff | llm -s 'Describe these changes'
```

Different models support system prompts in different ways.

The OpenAI models are particularly good at using system prompts as instructions for how they should process additional input sent as part of the regular prompt.

Other models might use system prompts change the default voice and attitude of the model.

System prompts can be saved as *templates* to create reusable tools. For example, you can create a template called `pytest` like this:

```
llm -s 'write pytest tests for this code' --save pytest
```

And then use the new template like this:

```
cat llm/utils.py | llm -t pytest
```

See *prompt templates* for more.

Tools

Many models support the ability to call *external tools*. Tools can be provided *by plugins* or you can pass a `--functions CODE` option to LLM to define one or more Python functions that the model can then call.

```
llm --functions '
def multiply(x: int, y: int) -> int:
    """Multiply two numbers."""
    return x * y
' 'what is 34234 * 213345'
```

Add `--td/--tools-debug` to see full details of the tools that are being executed. You can also set the `LLM_TOOLS_DEBUG` environment variable to 1 to enable this for all prompts.

```
llm --functions '
def multiply(x: int, y: int) -> int:
    """Multiply two numbers."""
    return x * y
' 'what is 34234 * 213345' --td
```

Output:

```
Tool call: multiply({'x': 34234, 'y': 213345})
  7303652730
34234 multiplied by 213345 is 7,303,652,730.
```

Or add `--ta/--tools-approve` to approve each tool call interactively before it is executed:

```
llm --functions '
def multiply(x: int, y: int) -> int:
    """Multiply two numbers."""
    return x * y
' 'what is 34234 * 213345' --ta
```

Output:

```
Tool call: multiply({'x': 34234, 'y': 213345})
Approve tool call? [y/N]:
```

The `--functions` option can be passed more than once, and can also point to the filename of a `.py` file containing one or more functions.

If you have any tools that have been made available via plugins you can add them to the prompt using `--tool/-T` option. For example, using llm-tools-simpleeval like this:

```
llm install llm-tools-simpleeval
llm --tool simple_eval "4444 * 233423" --td
```

Run this command to see a list of available tools from plugins:

```
llm tools
```

If you run a prompt that uses tools from plugins (as opposed to tools provided using the `--functions` option) continuing that conversation using `llm -c` will reuse the tools from the first prompt. Running `llm chat -c` will start a chat that continues using those same tools. For example:

```
llm -T simple_eval "12345 * 12345" --td
Tool call: simple_eval({'expression': '12345 * 12345'})
  152399025
12345 multiplied by 12345 equals 152,399,025.
llm -c "that * 6" --td
Tool call: simple_eval({'expression': '152399025 * 6'})
  914394150
152,399,025 multiplied by 6 equals 914,394,150.
llm chat -c --td
Chatting with gpt-4.1-mini
Type 'exit' or 'quit' to exit
Type '!multi' to enter multiple lines, then '!end' to finish
Type '!edit' to open your default editor and modify the prompt
> / 123
Tool call: simple_eval({'expression': '914394150 / 123'})
  7434098.780487805
914,394,150 divided by 123 is approximately 7,434,098.78.
```

Some tools are bundled in a configurable collection of tools called a **toolbox**. This means a single `--tool` option can load multiple related tools.

llm-tools-datasette is one example. Using a toolbox looks like this:

```
llm install llm-tools-datasette
llm -T 'Datasette("https://datasette.io/content")' "Show tables" --td
```

Toolboxes always start with a capital letter. They can be configured by passing a tool specification, which should fit the following patterns:

- Empty: `ToolboxName` or `ToolboxName()` - has no configuration arguments
- JSON object: `ToolboxName({"key": "value", "other": 42})`
- Single JSON value: `ToolboxName("hello")` or `ToolboxName([1,2,3])`
- Key-value pairs: `ToolboxName(name="test", count=5, items=[1,2])` - treated the same as `{"name": "test", "count": 5, "items": [1, 2]}`, all values must be valid JSON

Toolboxes are not currently supported with the `llm -c` option, but they work well with `llm chat`. Try chatting with the Datasette content database like this:

```
llm chat -T 'Datasette("https://datasette.io/content")' --td
```

```
Chatting with gpt-4.1-mini
Type 'exit' or 'quit' to exit
...
> show tables
```

Extracting fenced code blocks

If you are using an LLM to generate code it can be useful to retrieve just the code it produces without any of the surrounding explanatory text.

The `-x/--extract` option will scan the response for the first instance of a Markdown fenced code block - something that looks like this:

````
```python
def my_function():
    # ...
```
````

It will extract and returns just the content of that block, excluding the fenced coded delimiters. If there are no fenced code blocks it will return the full response.

Use `--xl/--extract-last` to return the last fenced code block instead of the first.

The entire response including explanatory text is still logged to the database, and can be viewed using `llm logs -c`.

Schemas

Some models include the ability to return JSON that matches a provided JSON schema. Models from OpenAI, Anthropic and Google Gemini all include this capability.

Take a look at the *schemas documentation* for a detailed guide to using this feature.

You can pass JSON schemas directly to the `--schema` option:

```
llm --schema '{
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "dogs": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "name": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "bio": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}' -m gpt-4o-mini 'invent two dogs'
```

Or use LLM's custom *concise schema syntax* like this:

```
llm --schema 'name,bio' 'invent a dog'
```

Two use the same concise schema for multiple items use `--schema-multi`:

```
llm --schema-multi 'name,bio' 'invent two dogs'
```

You can also save the JSON schema to a file and reference the filename using `--schema`:

```
llm --schema dogs.schema.json 'invent two dogs'
```

Or save your schema *to a template* like this:

```
llm --schema dogs.schema.json --save dogs
# Then to use it:
llm -t dogs 'invent two dogs'
```

Be warned that different models may support different dialects of the JSON schema specification.

See *Browsing logged JSON objects created using schemas* for tips on using the `llm logs --schema X` command to access JSON objects you have previously logged using this option.

Fragments

You can use the `-f/--fragment` option to reference fragments of context that you would like to load into your prompt. Fragments can be specified as URLs, file paths or as aliases to previously saved fragments.

Fragments are designed for running longer prompts. LLM *stores prompts in a database*, and the same prompt repeated many times can end up stored as multiple copies, wasting disk space. A fragment will be stored just once and referenced by all of the prompts that use it.

The `-f` option can accept a path to a file on disk, a URL or the hash or alias of a previous fragment.

For example, to ask a question about the `robots.txt` file on `llm.datasette.io`:

```
llm -f https://llm.datasette.io/robots.txt 'explain this'
```

For a poem inspired by some Python code on disk:

```
llm -f cli.py 'a short snappy poem inspired by this code'
```

You can use as many `-f` options as you like - the fragments will be concatenated together in the order you provided, with any additional prompt added at the end.

Fragments can also be used for the system prompt using the `--sf/--system-fragment` option. If you have a file called `explain_code.txt` containing this:

```
Explain this code in detail. Include copies of the code quoted in the explanation.
```

You can run it as the system prompt like this:

```
llm -f cli.py --sf explain_code.txt
```

You can use the `llm fragments set` command to load a fragment and give it an alias for use in future queries:

```
llm fragments set cli cli.py
# Then
llm -f cli 'explain this code'
```

Use `llm fragments` to list all fragments that have been stored:

```
llm fragments
```

You can search by passing one or more `-q X` search strings. This will return results matching all of those strings, across the source, hash, aliases and content:

```
llm fragments -q pytest -q asyncio
```

The `llm fragments remove` command removes an alias. It does not delete the fragment record itself as those are linked to previous prompts and responses and cannot be deleted independently of them.

```
llm fragments remove cli
```

Continuing a conversation

By default, the tool will start a new conversation each time you run it.

You can opt to continue the previous conversation by passing the `-c/--continue` option:

```
llm 'More names' -c
```

This will re-send the prompts and responses for the previous conversation as part of the call to the language model. Note that this can add up quickly in terms of tokens, especially if you are using expensive models.

`--continue` will automatically use the same model as the conversation that you are continuing, even if you omit the `-m/--model` option.

To continue a conversation that is not the most recent one, use the `--cid/--conversation <id>` option:

```
llm 'More names' --cid 01h53zma5txeby33t1kbe3xk8q
```

You can find these conversation IDs using the `llm logs` command.

Tips for using LLM with Bash or Zsh

To learn more about your computer's operating system based on the output of `uname -a`, run this:

```
llm "Tell me about my operating system: $(uname -a)"
```

This pattern of using `$(command)` inside a double quoted string is a useful way to quickly assemble prompts.

Completion prompts

Some models are completion models - rather than being tuned to respond to chat style prompts, they are designed to complete a sentence or paragraph.

An example of this is the `gpt-3.5-turbo-instruct` OpenAI model.

You can prompt that model the same way as the chat models, but be aware that the prompt format that works best is likely to differ.

```
llm -m gpt-3.5-turbo-instruct 'Reasons to tame a wild beaver:'
```

2.2.2 Starting an interactive chat

The `llm chat` command starts an ongoing interactive chat with a model.

This is particularly useful for models that run on your own machine, since it saves them from having to be loaded into memory each time a new prompt is added to a conversation.

Run `llm chat`, optionally with a `-m model_id`, to start a chat conversation:

```
llm chat -m chatgpt
```

Each chat starts a new conversation. A record of each conversation can be accessed through *the logs*.

You can pass `-c` to start a conversation as a continuation of your most recent prompt. This will automatically use the most recently used model:

```
llm chat -c
```

For models that support them, you can pass options using `-o/--option`:

```
llm chat -m gpt-4 -o temperature 0.5
```

You can pass a system prompt to be used for your chat conversation:

```
llm chat -m gpt-4 -s 'You are a sentient cheesecake'
```

You can also pass *a template* - useful for creating chat personas that you wish to return to.

Here's how to create a template for your GPT-4 powered cheesecake:

```
llm --system 'You are a sentient cheesecake' -m gpt-4 --save cheesecake
```

Now you can start a new chat with your cheesecake any time you like using this:

```
llm chat -t cheesecake
```

```
Chatting with gpt-4
Type 'exit' or 'quit' to exit
Type '!multi' to enter multiple lines, then '!end' to finish
Type '!edit' to open your default editor and modify the prompt
Type '!fragment <my_fragment> [<another_fragment> ...]' to insert one or more fragments
> who are you?
I am a sentient cheesecake, meaning I am an artificial
intelligence embodied in a dessert form, specifically a
cheesecake. However, I don't consume or prepare foods
like humans do, I communicate, learn and help answer
your queries.
```

Type `quit` or `exit` followed by <enter> to end a chat session.

Sometimes you may want to paste multiple lines of text into a chat at once - for example when debugging an error message.

To do that, type `!multi` to start a multi-line input. Type or paste your text, then type `!end` and hit <enter> to finish.

If your pasted text might itself contain a `!end` line, you can set a custom delimiter using `!multi abc` followed by `!end abc` at the end:

```
Chatting with gpt-4
Type 'exit' or 'quit' to exit
Type '!multi' to enter multiple lines, then '!end' to finish
Type '!edit' to open your default editor and modify the prompt.
Type '!fragment <my_fragment> [<another_fragment> ...]' to insert one or more fragments
> !multi custom-end
 Explain this error:

   File "/opt/homebrew/Caskroom/miniconda/base/lib/python3.10/urllib/request.py", line␣
↪1391, in https_open
    return self.do_open(http.client.HTTPSConnection, req,
  File "/opt/homebrew/Caskroom/miniconda/base/lib/python3.10/urllib/request.py", line␣
↪1351, in do_open
    raise URLError(err)
urllib.error.URLError: <urlopen error [Errno 8] nodename nor servname provided, or not␣
↪known>

 !end custom-end
```

You can also use `!edit` to open your default editor and modify the prompt before sending it to the model.

```
Chatting with gpt-4
Type 'exit' or 'quit' to exit
Type '!multi' to enter multiple lines, then '!end' to finish
Type '!edit' to open your default editor and modify the prompt.
Type '!fragment <my_fragment> [<another_fragment> ...]' to insert one or more fragments
> !edit
```

`llm chat` takes the same `--tool/-T` and `--functions` options as `llm prompt`. You can use this to start a chat with the specified *tools* enabled.

2.2.3 Listing available models

The `llm models` command lists every model that can be used with LLM, along with their aliases. This includes models that have been installed using *plugins*.

```
llm models
```

Example output:

```
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4o (aliases: 4o)
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4o-mini (aliases: 4o-mini)
OpenAI Chat: o1-preview
OpenAI Chat: o1-mini
GeminiPro: gemini-1.5-pro-002
GeminiPro: gemini-1.5-flash-002
...
```

Add one or more `-q term` options to search for models matching all of those search terms:

```
llm models -q gpt-4o
llm models -q 4o -q mini
```

Use one or more `-m` options to indicate specific models, either by their model ID or one of their aliases:

```
llm models -m gpt-4o -m gemini-1.5-pro-002
```

Add `--options` to also see documentation for the options supported by each model:

```
llm models --options
```

Output:

```
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4o (aliases: 4o)
  Options:
    temperature: float
      What sampling temperature to use, between 0 and 2. Higher values like
      0.8 will make the output more random, while lower values like 0.2 will
      make it more focused and deterministic.
    max_tokens: int
      Maximum number of tokens to generate.
    top_p: float
      An alternative to sampling with temperature, called nucleus sampling,
      where the model considers the results of the tokens with top_p
      probability mass. So 0.1 means only the tokens comprising the top 10%
      probability mass are considered. Recommended to use top_p or
      temperature but not both.
    frequency_penalty: float
      Number between -2.0 and 2.0. Positive values penalize new tokens based
      on their existing frequency in the text so far, decreasing the model's
      likelihood to repeat the same line verbatim.
    presence_penalty: float
      Number between -2.0 and 2.0. Positive values penalize new tokens based
      on whether they appear in the text so far, increasing the model's
      likelihood to talk about new topics.
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    stop: str
      A string where the API will stop generating further tokens.
    logit_bias: dict, str
      Modify the likelihood of specified tokens appearing in the completion.
      Pass a JSON string like '{"1712":-100, "892":-100, "1489":-100}'
    seed: int
      Integer seed to attempt to sample deterministically
    json_object: boolean
      Output a valid JSON object {...}. Prompt must mention JSON.
    image_detail: str
      Controls the detail level for image attachments. Supported values are
      low, high, and auto.
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Chat: chatgpt-4o-latest (aliases: chatgpt-4o)
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    image_detail: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4o-mini (aliases: 4o-mini)
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    json_object: boolean
    image_detail: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4o-audio-preview
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    image_detail: str
  Attachment types:
    audio/mpeg, audio/wav
  Features:
  - streaming
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4o-audio-preview-2024-12-17
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    image_detail: str
  Attachment types:
    audio/mpeg, audio/wav
  Features:
  - streaming
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4o-audio-preview-2024-10-01
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    image_detail: str
  Attachment types:
    audio/mpeg, audio/wav
  Features:
  - streaming
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4o-mini-audio-preview
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    image_detail: str
  Attachment types:
    audio/mpeg, audio/wav
  Features:
  - streaming
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4o-mini-audio-preview-2024-12-17
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    image_detail: str
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  Attachment types:
    audio/mpeg, audio/wav
  Features:
  - streaming
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4.1 (aliases: 4.1)
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    image_detail: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4.1-mini (aliases: 4.1-mini)
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    image_detail: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4.1-nano (aliases: 4.1-nano)
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    image_detail: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Chat: gpt-3.5-turbo (aliases: 3.5, chatgpt)
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    image_detail: str
  Features:
  - streaming
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Chat: gpt-3.5-turbo-16k (aliases: chatgpt-16k, 3.5-16k)
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    image_detail: str
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  Features:
  - streaming
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4 (aliases: 4, gpt4)
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    image_detail: str
  Features:
  - streaming
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4-32k (aliases: 4-32k)
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    image_detail: str
  Features:
  - streaming
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4-1106-preview
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    json_object: boolean
    image_detail: str
  Features:
  - streaming
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4-0125-preview
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    image_detail: str
  Features:
  - streaming
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4-turbo-2024-04-09
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    image_detail: str
  Features:
  - streaming
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4-turbo (aliases: gpt-4-turbo-preview, 4-turbo, 4t)
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    image_detail: str
  Features:
  - streaming
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4.5-preview-2025-02-27
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    image_detail: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4.5-preview (aliases: gpt-4.5)
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    image_detail: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Responses: o1
  Options:
    temperature: float
      What sampling temperature to use, between 0 and 2. Higher values like
      0.8 will make the output more random, while lower values like 0.2 will
      make it more focused and deterministic.
    max_tokens: int
      Maximum number of tokens to generate.
    top_p: float
      An alternative to sampling with temperature, called nucleus sampling,
      where the model considers the results of the tokens with top_p
      probability mass. So 0.1 means only the tokens comprising the top 10%
      probability mass are considered. Recommended to use top_p or
      temperature but not both.
    frequency_penalty: float
      Number between -2.0 and 2.0. Positive values penalize new tokens based
      on their existing frequency in the text so far, decreasing the model's
      likelihood to repeat the same line verbatim.
    presence_penalty: float
      Number between -2.0 and 2.0. Positive values penalize new tokens based
      on whether they appear in the text so far, increasing the model's
      likelihood to talk about new topics.
    stop: str
      A string where the API will stop generating further tokens.
    logit_bias: dict, str
      Modify the likelihood of specified tokens appearing in the completion.
      Pass a JSON string like '{"1712":-100, "892":-100, "1489":-100}'
    seed: int
      Integer seed to attempt to sample deterministically
    json_object: boolean
      Output a valid JSON object {...}. Prompt must mention JSON.
    chat_completions: boolean
      Force the use of the older /v1/chat/completions endpoint instead of
      /v1/responses. Most callers should leave this off; set to true to fall
      back to the Chat Completions code path for compatibility.
    image_detail: str
      Controls the detail level for image attachments. Supported values are
      low, high, and auto.
    reasoning_effort: str
      Constraints effort on reasoning for reasoning models. Currently
      supported values are low, medium, and high. Reducing reasoning effort
      can result in faster responses and fewer tokens used on reasoning in a
      response.
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Responses: o1-2024-12-17
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    chat_completions: boolean
    image_detail: str
    reasoning_effort: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Chat: o1-preview
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    image_detail: str
  Features:
  - streaming
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Chat: o1-mini
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    image_detail: str
  Features:
  - streaming
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Responses: o3-mini
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    chat_completions: boolean
    image_detail: str
    reasoning_effort: str
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Responses: o3
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    chat_completions: boolean
    image_detail: str
    reasoning_effort: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Responses: o4-mini
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    chat_completions: boolean
    image_detail: str
    reasoning_effort: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    chat_completions: boolean
    image_detail: str
    reasoning_effort: str
    verbosity: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5-mini
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    chat_completions: boolean
    image_detail: str
    reasoning_effort: str
    verbosity: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5-nano
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    chat_completions: boolean
    image_detail: str
    reasoning_effort: str
    verbosity: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5-2025-08-07
  Options:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    chat_completions: boolean
    image_detail: str
    reasoning_effort: str
    verbosity: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5-mini-2025-08-07
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    chat_completions: boolean
    image_detail: str
    reasoning_effort: str
    verbosity: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5-nano-2025-08-07
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    chat_completions: boolean
    image_detail: str
    reasoning_effort: str
    verbosity: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5.1
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    chat_completions: boolean
    image_detail: str
    reasoning_effort: str
    verbosity: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5.1-chat-latest
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    chat_completions: boolean
    image_detail: str
    reasoning_effort: str
    verbosity: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5.2
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    chat_completions: boolean
    image_detail: str
    reasoning_effort: str
    verbosity: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5.2-chat-latest
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    chat_completions: boolean
    image_detail: str
    reasoning_effort: str
    verbosity: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5.4
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    chat_completions: boolean
    image_detail: str
    reasoning_effort: str
    verbosity: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5.4-2026-03-05
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    json_object: boolean
    chat_completions: boolean
    image_detail: str
    reasoning_effort: str
    verbosity: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5.4-mini
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    chat_completions: boolean
    image_detail: str
    reasoning_effort: str
    verbosity: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5.4-mini-2026-03-17
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    chat_completions: boolean
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    image_detail: str
    reasoning_effort: str
    verbosity: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5.4-nano
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    chat_completions: boolean
    image_detail: str
    reasoning_effort: str
    verbosity: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5.4-nano-2026-03-17
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    chat_completions: boolean
    image_detail: str
    reasoning_effort: str
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    verbosity: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5.5
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    chat_completions: boolean
    image_detail: str
    reasoning_effort: str
    verbosity: str
  Attachment types:
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5.5-2026-04-23
  Options:
    temperature: float
    max_tokens: int
    top_p: float
    frequency_penalty: float
    presence_penalty: float
    stop: str
    logit_bias: dict, str
    seed: int
    json_object: boolean
    chat_completions: boolean
    image_detail: str
    reasoning_effort: str
    verbosity: str
  Attachment types:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    application/pdf, image/gif, image/jpeg, image/png, image/webp
  Features:
  - streaming
  - schemas
  - tools
  - async
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
OpenAI Completion: gpt-3.5-turbo-instruct (aliases: 3.5-instruct, chatgpt-instruct)
  Options:
    temperature: float
      What sampling temperature to use, between 0 and 2. Higher values like
      0.8 will make the output more random, while lower values like 0.2 will
      make it more focused and deterministic.
    max_tokens: int
      Maximum number of tokens to generate.
    top_p: float
      An alternative to sampling with temperature, called nucleus sampling,
      where the model considers the results of the tokens with top_p
      probability mass. So 0.1 means only the tokens comprising the top 10%
      probability mass are considered. Recommended to use top_p or
      temperature but not both.
    frequency_penalty: float
      Number between -2.0 and 2.0. Positive values penalize new tokens based
      on their existing frequency in the text so far, decreasing the model's
      likelihood to repeat the same line verbatim.
    presence_penalty: float
      Number between -2.0 and 2.0. Positive values penalize new tokens based
      on whether they appear in the text so far, increasing the model's
      likelihood to talk about new topics.
    stop: str
      A string where the API will stop generating further tokens.
    logit_bias: dict, str
      Modify the likelihood of specified tokens appearing in the completion.
      Pass a JSON string like '{"1712":-100, "892":-100, "1489":-100}'
    seed: int
      Integer seed to attempt to sample deterministically
    logprobs: int
      Include the log probabilities of most likely N per token
  Features:
  - streaming
  Keys:
    key: openai
    env_var: OPENAI_API_KEY
```

When running a prompt you can pass the full model name or any of the aliases to the `-m/--model` option:

```
llm -m 4o \
  'As many names for cheesecakes as you can think of, with detailed descriptions'
```

2.2.4 Setting default options for models

To configure a default option for a specific model, use the `llm models options set` command:

```
llm models options set gpt-4o temperature 0.5
```

This option will then be applied automatically any time you run a prompt through the `gpt-4o` model.

Default options are stored in the `model_options.json` file in the LLM configuration directory.

You can list all default options across all models using the `llm models options list` command:

```
llm models options list
```

Or show them for an individual model with `llm models options show <model_id>`:

```
llm models options show gpt-4o
```

To clear a default option, use the `llm models options clear` command:

```
llm models options clear gpt-4o temperature
```

Or clear all default options for a model like this:

```
llm models options clear gpt-4o
```

Default model options are respected by both the `llm prompt` and the `llm chat` commands. They will not be applied when you use LLM as a *Python library*.

2.3 OpenAI models

LLM ships with a default plugin for talking to OpenAI's API. OpenAI offer both language models and embedding models, and LLM can access both types.

2.3.1 Configuration

All OpenAI models are accessed using an API key. You can obtain one from the API keys page on their site.

Once you have created a key, configure LLM to use it by running:

```
llm keys set openai
```

Then paste in the API key.

2.3.2 OpenAI language models

Run `llm models` for a full list of available models. The OpenAI models supported by LLM are:

```
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4o (aliases: 4o)
OpenAI Chat: chatgpt-4o-latest (aliases: chatgpt-4o)
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4o-mini (aliases: 4o-mini)
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4o-audio-preview
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4o-audio-preview-2024-12-17
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4o-audio-preview-2024-10-01
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4o-mini-audio-preview
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4o-mini-audio-preview-2024-12-17
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4.1 (aliases: 4.1)
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4.1-mini (aliases: 4.1-mini)
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4.1-nano (aliases: 4.1-nano)
OpenAI Chat: gpt-3.5-turbo (aliases: 3.5, chatgpt)
OpenAI Chat: gpt-3.5-turbo-16k (aliases: chatgpt-16k, 3.5-16k)
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4 (aliases: 4, gpt4)
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4-32k (aliases: 4-32k)
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4-1106-preview
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4-0125-preview
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4-turbo-2024-04-09
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4-turbo (aliases: gpt-4-turbo-preview, 4-turbo, 4t)
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4.5-preview-2025-02-27
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4.5-preview (aliases: gpt-4.5)
OpenAI Responses: o1
OpenAI Responses: o1-2024-12-17
OpenAI Chat: o1-preview
OpenAI Chat: o1-mini
OpenAI Responses: o3-mini
OpenAI Responses: o3
OpenAI Responses: o4-mini
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5-mini
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5-nano
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5-2025-08-07
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5-mini-2025-08-07
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5-nano-2025-08-07
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5.1
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5.1-chat-latest
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5.2
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5.2-chat-latest
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5.4
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5.4-2026-03-05
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5.4-mini
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5.4-mini-2026-03-17
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5.4-nano
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5.4-nano-2026-03-17
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5.5
OpenAI Responses: gpt-5.5-2026-04-23
OpenAI Completion: gpt-3.5-turbo-instruct (aliases: 3.5-instruct, chatgpt-instruct)
```

See the OpenAI models documentation for details of each of these.

`gpt-4o-mini` (aliased to `4o-mini`) is the least expensive model, and is the default for if you don't specify a model at

all. Consult OpenAI's model documentation for details of the other models.

o1-pro is not available through the Chat Completions API used by LLM's default OpenAI plugin. You can install the new llm-openai-plugin plugin to access that model.

2.3.3 Model features

The following features work with OpenAI models:

- *System prompts* can be used to provide instructions that have a higher weight than the prompt itself.
- *Attachments*. Many OpenAI models support image inputs - check which ones using `llm models --options`. Any model that accepts images can also accept PDFs.
- *Schemas* can be used to influence the JSON structure of the model output.
- *Model options* can be used to set parameters like `temperature`. Use `llm models --options` for a full list of supported options.

2.3.4 OpenAI embedding models

Run `llm embed-models` for a list of *embedding models*. The following OpenAI embedding models are supported by LLM:

```
ada-002 (aliases: ada, oai)
3-small
3-large
3-small-512
3-large-256
3-large-1024
```

The `3-small` model is currently the most inexpensive. `3-large` costs more but is more capable - see New embedding models and API updates on the OpenAI blog for details and benchmarks.

An important characteristic of any embedding model is the size of the vector it returns. Smaller vectors cost less to store and query, but may be less accurate.

OpenAI `3-small` and `3-large` vectors can be safely truncated to lower dimensions without losing too much accuracy. The `-int` models provided by LLM are pre-configured to do this, so `3-large-256` is the `3-large` model truncated to 256 dimensions.

The vector size of the supported OpenAI embedding models are as follows:

Model	Size
ada-002	1536
3-small	1536
3-large	3072
3-small-512	512
3-large-256	256
3-large-1024	1024

2.3.5 OpenAI completion models

The `gpt-3.5-turbo-instruct` model is a little different - it is a completion model rather than a chat model, described in the OpenAI completions documentation.

Completion models can be called with the `-o logprobs 3` option (not supported by chat models) which will cause LLM to store 3 log probabilities for each returned token in the SQLite database. Consult this issue for details on how to read these values.

2.3.6 Adding more OpenAI models

OpenAI occasionally release new models with new names. LLM aims to ship new releases to support these, but you can also configure them directly, by adding them to a `extra-openai-models.yaml` configuration file.

Run this command to find the directory in which this file should be created:

```
dirname "$(llm logs path)"
```

On my Mac laptop I get this:

```
~/Library/Application Support/io.datasette.llm
```

Create a file in that directory called `extra-openai-models.yaml`.

Let's say OpenAI have just released the `gpt-3.5-turbo-0613` model and you want to use it, despite LLM not yet shipping support. You could configure that by adding this to the file:

```
- model_id: gpt-3.5-turbo-0613
  model_name: gpt-3.5-turbo-0613
  aliases: ["0613"]
```

The `model_id` is the identifier that will be recorded in the LLM logs. You can use this to specify the model, or you can optionally include a list of aliases for that model. The `model_name` is the actual model identifier that will be passed to the API, which must match exactly what the API expects.

If the model is a completion model (such as `gpt-3.5-turbo-instruct`) add `completion: true` to the configuration.

If the model supports structured extraction using json_schema, add `supports_schema: true` to the configuration.

For reasoning models like `o1` or `o3-mini` add `reasoning: true`.

With this configuration in place, the following command should run a prompt against the new model:

```
llm -m 0613 'What is the capital of France?'
```

Run `llm models` to confirm that the new model is now available:

```
llm models
```

Example output:

```
OpenAI Chat: gpt-3.5-turbo (aliases: 3.5, chatgpt)
OpenAI Chat: gpt-3.5-turbo-16k (aliases: chatgpt-16k, 3.5-16k)
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4 (aliases: 4, gpt4)
OpenAI Chat: gpt-4-32k (aliases: 4-32k)
OpenAI Chat: gpt-3.5-turbo-0613 (aliases: 0613)
```

Running `llm logs -n 1` should confirm that the prompt and response has been correctly logged to the database.

2.4 Other models

LLM supports OpenAI models by default. You can install *plugins* to add support for other models. You can also add additional OpenAI-API-compatible models *using a configuration file*.

2.4.1 Installing and using a local model

LLM plugins can provide local models that run on your machine.

To install **llm-gpt4all**, providing 17 models from the GPT4All project, run this:

```
llm install llm-gpt4all
```

Run `llm models` to see the expanded list of available models.

To run a prompt through one of the models from GPT4All specify it using `-m/--model`:

```
llm -m orca-mini-3b-gguf2-q4_0 'What is the capital of France?'
```

The model will be downloaded and cached the first time you use it.

Check the *plugin directory* for the latest list of available plugins for other models.

2.4.2 OpenAI-compatible models

Projects such as LocalAI offer a REST API that imitates the OpenAI API but can be used to run other models, including models that can be installed on your own machine. These can be added using the same configuration mechanism.

The `model_id` is the name LLM will use for the model. The `model_name` is the name which needs to be passed to the API - this might differ from the `model_id`, especially if the `model_id` could potentially clash with other installed models.

The `api_base` key can be used to point the OpenAI client library at a different API endpoint.

To add the `orca-mini-3b` model hosted by a local installation of LocalAI, add this to your `extra-openai-models.yaml` file:

```
- model_id: orca-openai-compat
  model_name: orca-mini-3b.ggmlv3
  api_base: "http://localhost:8080"
```

If the `api_base` is set, the existing configured `openai` API key will not be sent by default.

You can set `api_key_name` to the name of a key stored using the *API key management* feature.

Other keys you can use here:

- `completion: true` for completion models that should use the `/completion` endpoint as opposed to `/completion/chat`
- `supports_tools: true` for models that support tool calling
- `can_stream: false` to disable streaming mode for models that cannot stream
- `supports_schema: true` for models that support JSON structured schema output

- `vision: true` for models that can accept images as input
- `audio: true` for models that accept audio attachments

Having configured the model like this, run `llm models --options -m MODEL_ID` to check that it installed correctly. You can then run prompts against it like so:

```
llm -m orca-openai-compat 'What is the capital of France?'
```

And confirm they were logged correctly with:

```
llm logs -n 1
```

Extra HTTP headers

Some providers such as openrouter.ai may require the setting of additional HTTP headers. You can set those using the `headers:` key like this:

```
- model_id: claude
  model_name: anthropic/claude-2
  api_base: "https://openrouter.ai/api/v1"
  api_key_name: openrouter
  headers:
    HTTP-Referer: "https://llm.datasette.io/"
    X-Title: LLM
```

2.5 Tools

Many Large Language Models have been trained to execute tools as part of responding to a prompt. LLM supports tool usage with both the command-line interface and the Python API.

Exposing tools to LLMs **carries risks**! Be sure to read the *warning below*.

2.5.1 How tools work

A tool is effectively a function that the model can request to be executed. Here's how that works:

1. The initial prompt to the model includes a list of available tools, containing their names, descriptions and parameters.
2. The model can choose to call one (or sometimes more than one) of those tools, returning a request for the tool to execute.
3. The code that calls the model - in this case LLM itself - then executes the specified tool with the provided arguments.
4. LLM prompts the model a second time, this time including the output of the tool execution.
5. The model can then use that output to generate its next response.

This sequence can run several times in a loop, allowing the LLM to access data, act on that data and then pass that data off to other tools for further processing.

Tools can be dangerous

Warning: Tools can be dangerous

Applications built on top of LLMs suffer from a class of attacks called prompt injection attacks. These occur when a malicious third party injects content into the LLM which causes it to take tool-based actions that act against the interests of the user of that application.

Be very careful about which tools you enable when you potentially might be exposed to untrusted sources of content - web pages, GitHub issues posted by other people, email and messages that have been sent to you that could come from an attacker.

Watch out for the lethal trifecta of prompt injection exfiltration attacks. If your tool-enabled LLM has the following:

- access to private data
- exposure to malicious instructions
- the ability to exfiltrate information

Anyone who can feed malicious instructions into your LLM - by leaving them on a web page it visits, or sending an email to an inbox that it monitors - could be able to trick your LLM into using other tools to access your private information and then exfiltrate (pass out) that data to somewhere the attacker can see it.

2.5.2 Trying out tools

LLM comes with a default tool installed, called `llm_version`. You can try that out like this:

```
llm --tool llm_version "What version of LLM is this?" --td
```

You can also use `-T llm_version` as a shortcut for `--tool llm_version`.

The output should look like this:

```
Tool call: llm_version({})
  0.26a0

The installed version of the LLM is 0.26a0.
```

Further tools can be installed using plugins, or you can use the `llm --functions` option to pass tools implemented as PYthon functions directly, as *described here*.

2.5.3 LLM's implementation of tools

In LLM every tool is defined as a Python function. The function can take any number of arguments and can return a string or an object that can be converted to a string.

Tool functions should include a docstring that describes what the function does. This docstring will become the description that is passed to the model.

Tools can also be defined as *toolbox classes*, a subclass of `llm.Toolbox` that allows multiple related tools to be bundled together. Toolbox classes can be configured when they are instantiated, and can also maintain state in between multiple tool calls.

The Python API can accept functions directly. The command-line interface has two ways for tools to be defined: via plugins that implement the *register_tools() plugin hook*, or directly on the command-line using the `--functions` argument to specify a block of Python code defining one or more functions - or a path to a Python file containing the same.

You can use tools *with the LLM command-line tool* or *with the Python API*.

2.5.4 Default tools

LLM includes some default tools for you to try out:

- `llm_version()` returns the current version of LLM
- `llm_time()` returns the current local and UTC time

Try them like this:

```
llm -T llm_version -T llm_time 'Give me the current time and LLM version' --td
```

2.5.5 Tips for implementing tools

Consult the *register_tools() plugin hook* documentation for examples of how to implement tools in plugins.

If your plugin needs access to API secrets I recommend storing those using `llm keys set api-name` and then reading them using the *llm.get_key()* utility function. This avoids secrets being logged to the database as part of tool calls.

If your tool implementation needs to know which tool call invoked it - for example to key state against the unique `tool_call_id` - add a parameter named `llm_tool_call` to your function. It will be passed the `llm.ToolCall` object for the current invocation, and is hidden from the schema the model sees. See *Accessing the tool call from inside a tool* for details.

2.6 Schemas

Large Language Models are very good at producing structured output as JSON or other formats. LLM's **schemas** feature allows you to define the exact structure of JSON data you want to receive from a model.

This feature is supported by models from OpenAI, Anthropic, Google Gemini and can be implemented for others *via plugins*.

This page describes schemas used via the `llm` command-line tool. Schemas can also be used from the *Python API*.

2.6.1 Schemas tutorial

In this tutorial we're going to use schemas to analyze some news stories.

But first, let's invent some dogs!

Getting started with dogs

LLMs are great at creating test data. Let's define a simple schema for a dog, using LLM's *concise schema syntax*. We'll pass that to LLm with `llm --schema` and prompt it to "invent a cool dog":

```
llm --schema 'name, age int, one_sentence_bio' 'invent a cool dog'
```

I got back Ziggy:

```
{
  "name": "Ziggy",
  "age": 4,
  "one_sentence_bio": "Ziggy is a hyper-intelligent, bioluminescent dog who loves to␣
↪perform tricks in the dark and guides his owner home using his glowing fur."
}
```

The response matched my schema, with `name` and `one_sentence_bio` string columns and an integer for `age`.

We're using the default LLM model here - `gpt-4o-mini`. Add `-m model` to use another model - for example use `-m o3-mini` to have O3 mini invent some dogs.

For a list of available models that support schemas, run this command:

```
llm models --schemas
```

Want several more dogs? You can pass in that same schema using `--schema-multi` and ask for several at once:

```
llm --schema-multi 'name, age int, one_sentence_bio' 'invent 3 really cool dogs'
```

Here's what I got:

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "name": "Echo",
      "age": 3,
      "one_sentence_bio": "Echo is a sleek, silvery-blue Siberian Husky with mesmerizing␣
↪blue eyes and a talent for mimicking sounds, making him a natural entertainer."
    },
    {
      "name": "Nova",
      "age": 2,
      "one_sentence_bio": "Nova is a vibrant, spotted Dalmatian with an adventurous␣
↪spirit and a knack for agility courses, always ready to leap into action."
    },
    {
      "name": "Pixel",
      "age": 4,
      "one_sentence_bio": "Pixel is a playful, tech-savvy Poodle with a rainbow-colored␣
↪coat, known for her ability to interact with smart devices and her love for puzzle␣
↪toys."
    }
  ]
}
```

So that's the basic idea: we can feed in a schema and LLM will pass it to the underlying model and (usually) get back JSON that conforms to that schema.

This stuff gets a *lot* more useful when you start applying it to larger amounts of text, extracting structured details from unstructured content.

Extracting people from a news articles

We are going to extract details of the people who are mentioned in different news stories, and then use those to compile a database.

Let's start by compiling a schema. For each person mentioned we want to extract the following details:

- Their name
- The organization they work for
- Their role
- What we learned about them from the story

We will also record the article headline and the publication date, to make things easier for us later on.

Using LLM's custom, concise schema language, this time with newlines separating the individual fields (for the dogs example we used commas):

```
name: the person's name
organization: who they represent
role: their job title or role
learned: what we learned about them from this story
article_headline: the headline of the story
article_date: the publication date in YYYY-MM-DD
```

As you can see, this schema definition is pretty simple - each line has the name of a property we want to capture, then an optional: followed by a description, which doubles as instructions for the model.

The full syntax is *described below* - you can also include type information for things like numbers.

Let's run this against a news article.

Visit AP News and grab the URL to an article. I'm using this one:

```
https://apnews.com/article/trump-federal-employees-firings-
↪a85d1aaf1088e050d39dcf7e3664bb9f
```

There's quite a lot of HTML on that page, possibly even enough to exceed GPT-4o mini's 128,000 token input limit. We'll use another tool called strip-tags to reduce that. If you have uv installed you can call it using `uvx strip-tags`, otherwise you'll need to install it first:

```
uv tool install strip-tags
# Or "pip install" or "pipx install"
```

Now we can run this command to extract the people from that article:

```
curl 'https://apnews.com/article/trump-federal-employees-firings-
↪a85d1aaf1088e050d39dcf7e3664bb9f' | \
  uvx strip-tags | \
  llm --schema-multi "
name: the person's name
organization: who they represent
role: their job title or role
learned: what we learned about them from this story
article_headline: the headline of the story
article_date: the publication date in YYYY-MM-DD
" --system 'extract people mentioned in this article'
```

The output I got started like this:

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "name": "William Alsup",
      "organization": "U.S. District Court",
      "role": "Judge",
      "learned": "He ruled that the mass firings of probationary employees were likely␣
↪unlawful and criticized the authority exercised by the Office of Personnel Management.
↪",
      "article_headline": "Judge finds mass firings of federal probationary workers were␣
↪likely unlawful",
      "article_date": "2025-02-26"
    },
    {
      "name": "Everett Kelley",
      "organization": "American Federation of Government Employees",
      "role": "National President",
      "learned": "He hailed the court's decision as a victory for employees who were␣
↪illegally fired.",
      "article_headline": "Judge finds mass firings of federal probationary workers were␣
↪likely unlawful",
      "article_date": "2025-02-26"
    }
```

This data has been logged to LLM's *SQLite database*. We can retrieve the data back out again using the *llm logs* command like this:

```
llm logs -c --data
```

The `-c` flag means "use most recent conversation", and the `--data` flag outputs just the JSON data that was captured in the response.

We're going to want to use the same schema for other things. Schemas that we use are automatically logged to the database - we can view them using `llm schemas`:

```
llm schemas
```

Here's the output:

```
- id: 3b7702e71da3dd791d9e17b76c88730e
  summary: |
    {items: [{name, organization, role, learned, article_headline, article_date}]}
  usage: |
    1 time, most recently 2025-02-28T04:50:02.032081+00:00
```

To view the full schema, run that command with `--full`:

```
llm schemas --full
```

Which outputs:

```
- id: 3b7702e71da3dd791d9e17b76c88730e
  schema: |
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "items": {
          "type": "array",
          "items": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
              "name": {
                "type": "string",
                "description": "the person's name"
              },
    ...
```

That `3b7702e71da3dd791d9e17b76c88730e` ID can be used to run the same schema again. Let's try that now on a different URL:

```
curl 'https://apnews.com/article/bezos-katy-perry-blue-origin-launch-
↪4a074e534baa664abfa6538159c12987' | \
  uvx strip-tags | \
  llm --schema 3b7702e71da3dd791d9e17b76c88730e \
    --system 'extract people mentioned in this article'
```

Here we are using `--schema` because our schema ID already corresponds to an array of items.

The result starts like this:

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "name": "Katy Perry",
      "organization": "Blue Origin",
      "role": "Singer",
      "learned": "Katy Perry will join the all-female celebrity crew for a spaceflight␣
↪organized by Blue Origin.",
      "article_headline": "Katy Perry and Gayle King will join Jeff Bezos' fiancee␣
↪Lauren Sanchez on Blue Origin spaceflight",
      "article_date": "2023-10-15"
    },
```

One more trick: let's turn our schema and system prompt combination into a *template*.

```
llm --schema 3b7702e71da3dd791d9e17b76c88730e \
  --system 'extract people mentioned in this article' \
  --save people
```

This creates a new template called "people". We can confirm the template was created correctly using:

```
llm templates show people
```

Which will output the YAML version of the template looking like this:

```
name: people
schema_object:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    properties:
        items:
            items:
                properties:
                    article_date:
                        description: the publication date in YYYY-MM-DD
                        type: string
                    article_headline:
                        description: the headline of the story
                        type: string
                    learned:
                        description: what we learned about them from this story
                        type: string
                    name:
                        description: the person's name
                        type: string
                    organization:
                        description: who they represent
                        type: string
                    role:
                        description: their job title or role
                        type: string
                required:
                - name
                - organization
                - role
                - learned
                - article_headline
                - article_date
                type: object
            type: array
    required:
    - items
    type: object
system: extract people mentioned in this article
```

We can now run our people extractor against another fresh URL. Let's use one from The Guardian:

```
curl https://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2025/feb/27/billy-mcfarland-new-fyre-
↪festival-fantasist | \
  strip-tags | llm -t people
```

Storing the schema in a template means we can just use `llm -t people` to run the prompt. Here's what I got back:

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "name": "Billy McFarland",
      "organization": "Fyre Festival",
      "role": "Organiser",
      "learned": "Billy McFarland is known for organizing the infamous Fyre Festival and␣
↪was sentenced to six years in prison for wire fraud related to it. He is attempting to␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪revive the festival with Fyre 2.",
      "article_headline": "Welcome back Billy McFarland and a new Fyre festival. Shows␣
↪you can't keep a good fantasist down",
      "article_date": "2025-02-27"
    }
  ]
}
```

Depending on the model, schema extraction may work against images and PDF files as well.

I took a screenshot of part of this story in the Onion and saved it to the following URL:

```
https://static.simonwillison.net/static/2025/onion-zuck.jpg
```

We can pass that as an *attachment* using the `-a` option. This time let's use GPT-4o:

```
llm -t people -a https://static.simonwillison.net/static/2025/onion-zuck.jpg -m gpt-4o
```

Which gave me back this:

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "name": "Mark Zuckerberg",
      "organization": "Facebook",
      "role": "CEO",
      "learned": "He addressed criticism by suggesting anyone with similar values and␣
↪thirst for power could make the same mistakes.",
      "article_headline": "Mark Zuckerberg Insists Anyone With Same Skewed Values And␣
↪Unrelenting Thirst For Power Could Have Made Same Mistakes",
      "article_date": "2018-06-14"
    }
  ]
}
```

Now that we've extracted people from a number of different sources, let's load them into a database.

The *llm logs* command has several features for working with logged JSON objects. Since we've been recording multiple objects from each page in an `"items"` array using our `people` template we can access those using the following command:

```
llm logs --schema t:people --data-key items
```

In place of `t:people` we could use the `3b7702e71da3dd791d9e17b76c88730e` schema ID or even the original schema string instead, see *specifying a schema*.

This command outputs newline-delimited JSON for every item that has been captured using the specified schema:

```
{"name": "Katy Perry", "organization": "Blue Origin", "role": "Singer", "learned": "She␣
↪is one of the passengers on the upcoming spaceflight with Blue Origin."}
{"name": "Gayle King", "organization": "Blue Origin", "role": "TV Journalist", "learned
↪": "She is participating in the upcoming Blue Origin spaceflight."}
{"name": "Lauren Sanchez", "organization": "Blue Origin", "role": "Helicopter Pilot and␣
↪former TV Journalist", "learned": "She selected the crew for the Blue Origin␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪spaceflight."}
{"name": "Aisha Bowe", "organization": "Engineering firm", "role": "Former NASA Rocket␣
↪Scientist", "learned": "She is part of the crew for the spaceflight."}
{"name": "Amanda Nguyen", "organization": "Research Scientist", "role": "Activist and␣
↪Scientist", "learned": "She is included in the crew for the upcoming Blue Origin␣
↪flight."}
{"name": "Kerianne Flynn", "organization": "Movie Producer", "role": "Producer", "learned
↪": "She will also be a passenger on the upcoming spaceflight."}
{"name": "Billy McFarland", "organization": "Fyre Festival", "role": "Organiser",
↪"learned": "He was sentenced to six years in prison for wire fraud in 2018 and has␣
↪launched a new festival called Fyre 2.", "article_headline": "Welcome back Billy␣
↪McFarland and a new Fyre festival. Shows you can\u2019t keep a good fantasist down",
↪"article_date": "2025-02-27"}
{"name": "Mark Zuckerberg", "organization": "Facebook", "role": "CEO", "learned": "He␣
↪attempted to dismiss criticism by suggesting that anyone with similar values and␣
↪thirst for power could have made the same mistakes.", "article_headline": "Mark␣
↪Zuckerberg Insists Anyone With Same Skewed Values And Unrelenting Thirst For Power␣
↪Could Have Made Same Mistakes", "article_date": "2018-06-14"}
```

If we add `--data-array` we'll get back a valid JSON array of objects instead:

```
llm logs --schema t:people --data-key items --data-array
```

Output starts:

```
[{"name": "Katy Perry", "organization": "Blue Origin", "role": "Singer", "learned": "She␣
↪is one of the passengers on the upcoming spaceflight with Blue Origin."},
 {"name": "Gayle King", "organization": "Blue Origin", "role": "TV Journalist", "learned
↪": "She is participating in the upcoming Blue Origin spaceflight."},
```

We can load this into a SQLite database using sqlite-utils, in particular the sqlite-utils insert command.

```
uv tool install sqlite-utils
# or pip install or pipx install
```

Now we can pipe the JSON into that tool to create a database with a `people` table:

```
llm logs --schema t:people --data-key items --data-array | \
  sqlite-utils insert data.db people -
```

To see a table of the name, organization and role columns use sqlite-utils rows:

```
sqlite-utils rows data.db people -t -c name -c organization -c role
```

Which produces:

```
name             organization        role
---------------  ------------------  ----------------------------------------
Katy Perry       Blue Origin         Singer
Gayle King       Blue Origin         TV Journalist
Lauren Sanchez   Blue Origin         Helicopter Pilot and former TV Journalist
Aisha Bowe       Engineering firm    Former NASA Rocket Scientist
Amanda Nguyen    Research Scientist  Activist and Scientist
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Kerianne Flynn   Movie Producer      Producer
Billy McFarland  Fyre Festival       Organiser
Mark Zuckerberg  Facebook            CEO
```

We can also explore the database in a web interface using Datasette:

```
uvx datasette data.db
# Or install datasette first:
uv tool install datasette # or pip install or pipx install
datasette data.db
```

Visit `http://127.0.0.1:8001/data/people` to start navigating the data.

2.6.2 Using JSON schemas

The above examples have both used *concise schema syntax*. LLM converts this format to JSON schema, and you can use JSON schema directly yourself if you wish.

JSON schema covers the following:

- The data types of fields (string, number, array, object, etc.)
- Required vs. optional fields
- Nested data structures
- Constraints on values (minimum/maximum, patterns, etc.)
- Descriptions of those fields - these can be used to guide the language model

Different models may support different subsets of the overall JSON schema language. You should experiment to figure out what works for the model you are using.

LLM recommends that the top level of the schema is an object, not an array, for increased compatibility across multiple models. I suggest using `{"items": [array of objects]}` if you want to return an array.

The dogs schema above, `name, age int, one_sentence_bio`, would look like this as a full JSON schema:

```
{
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "name": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "age": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "one_sentence_bio": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "name",
    "age",
    "one_sentence_bio"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  ]
}
```

This JSON can be passed directly to the `--schema` option, or saved in a file and passed as the filename.

```
llm --schema '{
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "name": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "age": {
      "type": "integer"
    },
    "one_sentence_bio": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "name",
    "age",
    "one_sentence_bio"
  ]
}' 'a surprising dog'
```

Example output:

```
{
  "name": "Baxter",
  "age": 3,
  "one_sentence_bio": "Baxter is a rescue dog who learned to skateboard and now performs␣
↪tricks at local parks, astonishing everyone with his skill!"
}
```

2.6.3 Ways to specify a schema

LLM accepts schema definitions for both running prompts and exploring logged responses, using the `--schema` option.

This option can take multiple forms:

- A string providing a JSON schema: `--schema '{"type": "object", ...}'`
- A *condensed schema definition*: `--schema 'name,age int'`
- The name or path of a file on disk containing a JSON schema: `--schema dogs.schema.json`
- The hexadecimal ID of a previously logged schema: `--schema 520f7aabb121afd14d0c6c237b39ba2d` - these IDs can be found using the `llm schemas` command.
- A schema that has been *saved in a template*: `--schema t:name-of-template`, see *Saving reusable schemas in templates*.

2.6.4 Concise LLM schema syntax

JSON schema's can be time-consuming to construct by hand. LLM also supports a concise alternative syntax for specifying a schema.

A simple schema for an object with two string properties called `name` and `bio` looks like this:

```
name, bio
```

You can include type information by adding a type indicator after the property name, separated by a space.

```
name, bio, age int
```

Supported types are `int` for integers, `float` for floating point numbers, `str` for strings (the default) and `bool` for true/false booleans.

To include a description of the field to act as a hint to the model, add one after a colon:

```
name: the person's name, age int: their age, bio: a short bio
```

If your schema is getting long you can switch from comma-separated to newline-separated, which also allows you to use commas in those descriptions:

```
name: the person's name
age int: their age
bio: a short bio, no more than three sentences
```

You can experiment with the syntax using the `llm schemas dsl` command, which converts the input into a JSON schema:

```
llm schemas dsl 'name, age int'
```

Output:

```
{
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "name": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "age": {
      "type": "integer"
    }
  },
  "required": [
    "name",
    "age"
  ]
}
```

The Python utility function `llm.schema_dsl(schema)` can be used to convert this syntax into the equivalent JSON schema dictionary when working with schemas *in the Python API*.

2.6.5 Saving reusable schemas in templates

If you want to store a schema with a name so you can reuse it easily in the future, the easiest way to do so is to save it *in a template*.

The quickest way to do that is with the `llm --save` option:

```
llm --schema 'name, age int, one_sentence_bio' --save dog
```

Now you can use it like this:

```
llm --schema t:dog 'invent a dog'
```

Or:

```
llm --schema-multi t:dog 'invent three dogs'
```

2.6.6 Browsing logged JSON objects created using schemas

By default, all JSON produced using schemas is logged to *a SQLite database*. You can use special options to the `llm logs` command to extract just those JSON objects in a useful format.

The `llm logs --schema X` filter option can be used to filter just for responses that were created using the specified schema. You can pass the full schema JSON, a path to the schema on disk or the schema ID.

The `--data` option causes just the JSON data collected by that schema to be outputted, as newline-delimited JSON.

If you instead want a JSON array of objects (with starting and ending square braces) you can use `--data-array` instead.

Let's invent some dogs:

```
llm --schema-multi 'name, ten_word_bio' 'invent 3 cool dogs'
llm --schema-multi 'name, ten_word_bio' 'invent 2 cool dogs'
```

Having logged these cool dogs, you can see just the data that was returned by those prompts like this:

```
llm logs --schema-multi 'name, ten_word_bio' --data
```

We need to use `--schema-multi` here because we used that when we first created these records. The `--schema` option is also supported, and can be passed a filename or JSON schema or schema ID as well.

Output:

```
{"items": [{"name": "Robo", "ten_word_bio": "A cybernetic dog with laser eyes and super␣
↪intelligence."}, {"name": "Flamepaw", "ten_word_bio": "Fire-resistant dog with a␣
↪talent for agility and tricks."}]}
{"items": [{"name": "Bolt", "ten_word_bio": "Lightning-fast border collie, loves frisbee␣
↪and outdoor adventures."}, {"name": "Luna", "ten_word_bio": "Mystical husky with␣
↪mesmerizing blue eyes, enjoys snow and play."}, {"name": "Ziggy", "ten_word_bio":
↪"Quirky pug who loves belly rubs and quirky outfits."}]}
```

Note that the dogs are nested in that `"items"` key. To access the list of items from that key use `--data-key items`:

```
llm logs --schema-multi 'name, ten_word_bio' --data-key items
```

Output:

```
{"name": "Bolt", "ten_word_bio": "Lightning-fast border collie, loves frisbee and␣
↪outdoor adventures."}
{"name": "Luna", "ten_word_bio": "Mystical husky with mesmerizing blue eyes, enjoys snow␣
↪and play."}
{"name": "Ziggy", "ten_word_bio": "Quirky pug who loves belly rubs and quirky outfits."}
{"name": "Robo", "ten_word_bio": "A cybernetic dog with laser eyes and super␣
↪intelligence."}
{"name": "Flamepaw", "ten_word_bio": "Fire-resistant dog with a talent for agility and␣
↪tricks."}
```

Finally, to output a JSON array instead of newline-delimited JSON use `--data-array`:

```
llm logs --schema-multi 'name, ten_word_bio' --data-key items --data-array
```

Output:

```
[{"name": "Bolt", "ten_word_bio": "Lightning-fast border collie, loves frisbee and␣
↪outdoor adventures."},
 {"name": "Luna", "ten_word_bio": "Mystical husky with mesmerizing blue eyes, enjoys␣
↪snow and play."},
 {"name": "Ziggy", "ten_word_bio": "Quirky pug who loves belly rubs and quirky outfits."}
↪,
 {"name": "Robo", "ten_word_bio": "A cybernetic dog with laser eyes and super␣
↪intelligence."},
 {"name": "Flamepaw", "ten_word_bio": "Fire-resistant dog with a talent for agility and␣
↪tricks."}]
```

Add `--data-ids` to include `"response_id"` and `"conversation_id"` fields in each of the returned objects reflecting the database IDs of the response and conversation they were a part of. This can be useful for tracking the source of each individual row.

```
llm logs --schema-multi 'name, ten_word_bio' --data-key items --data-ids
```

Output:

```
{"name": "Nebula", "ten_word_bio": "A cosmic puppy with starry fur, loves adventures in␣
↪space.", "response_id": "01jn4dawj8sq0c6t3emf4k5ryx", "conversation_id":
↪"01jn4dawj8sq0c6t3emf4k5ryx"}
{"name": "Echo", "ten_word_bio": "A clever hound with extraordinary hearing, master of␣
↪hide-and-seek.", "response_id": "01jn4dawj8sq0c6t3emf4k5ryx", "conversation_id":
↪"01jn4dawj8sq0c6t3emf4k5ryx"}
{"name": "Biscuit", "ten_word_bio": "An adorable chef dog, bakes treats that everyone␣
↪loves.", "response_id": "01jn4dawj8sq0c6t3emf4k5ryx", "conversation_id":
↪"01jn4dawj8sq0c6t3emf4k5ryx"}
{"name": "Cosmo", "ten_word_bio": "Galactic explorer, loves adventures and chasing␣
↪shooting stars.", "response_id": "01jn4daycb3svj0x7kvp7zrp4q", "conversation_id":
↪"01jn4daycb3svj0x7kvp7zrp4q"}
{"name": "Pixel", "ten_word_bio": "Tech-savvy pup, builds gadgets and loves virtual␣
↪playtime.", "response_id": "01jn4daycb3svj0x7kvp7zrp4q", "conversation_id":
↪"01jn4daycb3svj0x7kvp7zrp4q"}
```

If a row already has a property called `"conversation_id"` or `"response_id"` additional underscores will be appended to the ID key until it no longer overlaps with the existing keys.

The `--id-gt $ID` and `--id-gte $ID` options can be useful for ignoring logged schema data prior to a certain point, see *Filtering past a specific ID* for details.

2.7 Templates

A **template** can combine a prompt, system prompt, model, default model options, schema, and fragments into a single reusable unit.

Only one template can be used at a time. To compose multiple shorter pieces of prompts together consider using *fragments* instead.

2.7.1 Getting started with –save

The easiest way to create a template is using the `--save template_name` option.

Here's how to create a template for summarizing text:

```
llm '$input - summarize this' --save summarize
```

Put `$input` where you would like the user's input to be inserted. If you omit this their input will be added to the end of your regular prompt:

```
llm 'Summarize the following: ' --save summarize
```

You can also create templates using system prompts:

```
llm --system 'Summarize this' --save summarize
```

You can set the default model for a template using `--model`:

```
llm --system 'Summarize this' --model gpt-4o --save summarize
```

You can also save default options:

```
llm --system 'Speak in French' -o temperature 1.8 --save wild-french
```

If you want to include a literal `$` sign in your prompt, use `$$` instead:

```
llm --system 'Estimate the cost in $$ of this: $input' --save estimate
```

Use `--tool/-T` one or more times to add tools to the template:

```
llm -T llm_time --system 'Always include the current time in the answer' --save time
```

You can also use `--functions` to add Python function code directly to the template:

```
llm --functions 'def reverse_string(s): return s[::-1]' --system 'reverse any input' --
↪save reverse
llm -t reverse 'Hello, world!'
```

Add `--schema` to bake a *schema* into your template:

```
llm --schema dog.schema.json 'invent a dog' --save dog
```

If you add `--extract` the setting to *extract the first fenced code block* will be persisted in the template.

```
llm --system 'write a Python function' --extract --save python-function
llm -t python-function 'calculate haversine distance between two points'
```

In each of these cases the template will be saved in YAML format in a dedicated directory on disk.

2.7.2 Using a template

You can execute a named template using the `-t/--template` option:

```
curl -s https://example.com/ | llm -t summarize
```

This can be combined with the `-m` option to specify a different model:

```
curl -s https://llm.datasette.io/en/latest/ | \
  llm -t summarize -m gpt-3.5-turbo-16k
```

Templates can also be specified as a direct path to a YAML file on disk:

```
llm -t path/to/template.yaml 'extra prompt here'
```

Or as a URL to a YAML file hosted online:

```
llm -t https://raw.githubusercontent.com/simonw/llm-templates/refs/heads/main/python-app.
↪yaml \
  'Python app to pick a random line from a file'
```

Note that templates loaded via URLs will have any `functions:` keys ignored, to avoid accidentally executing arbitrary code. This restriction also applies to templates loaded via the *template loaders plugin mechanism*.

2.7.3 Listing available templates

This command lists all available templates:

```
llm templates
```

The output looks something like this:

```
cmd        : system: reply with macos terminal commands only, no extra information
glados     : system: You are GlaDOS prompt: Summarize this:
```

2.7.4 Templates as YAML files

Templates are stored as YAML files on disk.

You can edit (or create) a YAML file for a template using the `llm templates edit` command:

```
llm templates edit summarize
```

This will open the system default editor.

Tip: You can control which editor will be used here using the `EDITOR` environment variable - for example, to use VS Code:

```
export EDITOR="code -w"
```

Add that to your `~/.zshrc` or `~/.bashrc` file depending on which shell you use (`zsh` is the default on macOS since macOS Catalina in 2019).

You can create or edit template files directly in the templates directory. The location of this directory is shown by the `llm templates path` command:

```
llm templates path
```

Example output:

```
/Users/simon/Library/Application Support/io.datasette.llm/templates
```

A basic YAML template looks like this:

```
prompt: 'Summarize this: $input'
```

Or use YAML multi-line strings for longer inputs. I created this using `llm templates edit steampunk`:

```
prompt: >
    Summarize the following text.

    Insert frequent satirical steampunk-themed illustrative anecdotes.
    Really go wild with that.

    Text to summarize: $input
```

The `prompt: >` causes the following indented text to be treated as a single string, with newlines collapsed to spaces. Use `prompt: |` to preserve newlines.

Running that with `llm -t steampunk` against GPT-4o (via strip-tags to remove HTML tags from the input and minify whitespace):

```
curl -s 'https://til.simonwillison.net/macos/imovie-slides-and-audio' | \
  strip-tags -m | llm -t steampunk -m gpt-4o
```

Output:

> In a fantastical steampunk world, Simon Willison decided to merge an old MP3 recording with slides from the talk using iMovie. After exporting the slides as images and importing them into iMovie, he had to disable the default Ken Burns effect using the "Crop" tool. Then, Simon manually synchronized the audio by adjusting the duration of each image. Finally, he published the masterpiece to YouTube, with the whimsical magic of steampunk-infused illustrations leaving his viewers in awe.

System prompts

When working with models that support system prompts you can set a system prompt using a `system:` key like so:

```
system: Summarize this
```

If you specify only a system prompt you don't need to use the `$input` variable - `llm` will use the user's input as the whole of the regular prompt, which will then be processed using the instructions set in that system prompt.

You can combine system and regular prompts like so:

```
system: You speak like an excitable Victorian adventurer
prompt: 'Summarize this: $input'
```

Fragments

Templates can reference *Fragments* using the `fragments:` and `system_fragments:` keys. These should be a list of fragment URLs, filepaths or hashes:

```
fragments:
- https://example.com/robots.txt
- /path/to/file.txt
- 993fd38d898d2b59fd2d16c811da5bdac658faa34f0f4d411edde7c17ebb0680
system_fragments:
- https://example.com/systm-prompt.txt
```

Options

Default options can be set using the `options:` key:

```
name: wild-french
system: Speak in French
options:
  temperature: 1.8
```

Tools

The `tools:` key can provide a list of tool names from other plugins - either function names or toolbox specifiers:

```
name: time-plus
tools:
- llm_time
- Datasette("https://example.com/timezone-lookup")
```

The `functions:` key can provide a multi-line string of Python code defining additional functions:

```
name: my-functions
functions: |
  def reverse_string(s: str):
      return s[::-1]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  def greet(name: str):
      return f"Hello, {name}!"
```

Schemas

Use the `schema_object:` key to embed a JSON schema (as YAML) in your template. The easiest way to create these is with the `llm --schema ... --save name-of-template` command - the result should look something like this:

```
name: dogs
schema_object:
    properties:
        dogs:
            items:
                properties:
                    bio:
                        type: string
                    name:
                        type: string
                type: object
            type: array
    type: object
```

Additional template variables

Templates that work against the user's normal prompt input (content that is either piped to the tool via standard input or passed as a command-line argument) can use the `$input` variable.

You can use additional named variables. These will then need to be provided using the `-p/--param` option when executing the template.

Here's an example YAML template called `recipe`, which you can create using `llm templates edit recipe`:

```
prompt: |
    Suggest a recipe using ingredients: $ingredients

    It should be based on cuisine from this country: $country
```

This can be executed like so:

```
llm -t recipe -p ingredients 'sausages, milk' -p country Germany
```

My output started like this:

> Recipe: German Sausage and Potato Soup
>
> Ingredients:
>
> - 4 German sausages
> - 2 cups whole milk

This example combines input piped to the tool with additional parameters. Call this `summarize`:

```
system: Summarize this text in the voice of $voice
```

Then to run it:

```
curl -s 'https://til.simonwillison.net/macos/imovie-slides-and-audio' | \
  strip-tags -m | llm -t summarize -p voice GlaDOS
```

I got this:

> My previous test subject seemed to have learned something new about iMovie. They exported keynote slides as individual images [...] Quite impressive for a human.

Specifying default parameters

When creating a template using the `--save` option you can pass `-p name value` to store the default values for parameters:

```
llm --system 'Summarize this text in the voice of $voice' \
  --model gpt-4o -p voice GlaDOS --save summarize
```

You can specify default values for parameters in the YAML using the `defaults:` key.

```
system: Summarize this text in the voice of $voice
defaults:
  voice: GlaDOS
```

When running without `-p` it will choose the default:

```
curl -s 'https://til.simonwillison.net/macos/imovie-slides-and-audio' | \
  strip-tags -m | llm -t summarize
```

But you can override the defaults with `-p`:

```
curl -s 'https://til.simonwillison.net/macos/imovie-slides-and-audio' | \
  strip-tags -m | llm -t summarize -p voice Yoda
```

I got this:

> Text, summarize in Yoda's voice, I will: "Hmm, young padawan. Summary of this text, you seek. Hmmm. ...

Configuring code extraction

To configure the *extract first fenced code block* setting for the template, add this:

```
extract: true
```

Setting a default model for a template

Templates executed using `llm -t template-name` will execute using the default model that the user has configured for the tool - or `gpt-3.5-turbo` if they have not configured their own default.

You can specify a new default model for a template using the `model:` key in the associated YAML. Here's a template called `roast`:

```
model: gpt-4o
system: roast the user at every possible opportunity, be succinct
```

Example:

```
llm -t roast 'How are you today?'
```

> I'm doing great but with your boring questions, I must admit, I've seen more life in a cemetery.

2.7.5 Template loaders from plugins

LLM plugins can *register prefixes* that can be used to load templates from external sources.

llm-templates-github is an example which adds a `gh:` prefix which can be used to load templates from GitHub.

You can install that plugin like this:

```
llm install llm-templates-github
```

Use the `llm templates loaders` command to see details of the registered loaders.

```
llm templates loaders
```

Output:

```
gh:
  Load a template from GitHub or local cache if available

  Format: username/repo/template_name (without the .yaml extension)
    or username/template_name which means username/llm-templates/template_name
```

Then you can then use it like this:

```
curl -sL 'https://llm.datasette.io/' | llm -t gh:simonw/summarize
```

The `-sL` flags to `curl` are used to follow redirects and suppress progress meters.

This command will fetch the content of the LLM index page and feed it to the template defined by summarize.yaml in the simonw/llm-templates GitHub repository.

If two template loader plugins attempt to register the same prefix one of them will have `_1` added to the end of their prefix. Use `llm templates loaders` to check if this has occurred.

2.8 Fragments

LLM prompts can optionally be composed out of **fragments** - reusable pieces of text that are logged just once to the database and can then be attached to multiple prompts.

These are particularly useful when you are working with long context models, which support feeding large amounts of text in as part of your prompt.

Fragments primarily exist to save space in the database, but may be used to support other features such as vendor prompt caching as well.

Fragments can be specified using several different mechanisms:

- URLs to text files online
- Paths to text files on disk
- Aliases that have been attached to a specific fragment
- Hash IDs of stored fragments, where the ID is the SHA256 hash of the fragment content
- Fragments that are provided by custom plugins - these look like `plugin-name:argument`

2.8.1 Using fragments in a prompt

Use the `-f/--fragment` option to specify one or more fragments to be used as part of your prompt:

```
llm -f https://llm.datasette.io/robots.txt "Explain this robots.txt file in detail"
```

Here we are specifying a fragment using a URL. The contents of that URL will be included in the prompt that is sent to the model, prepended prior to the prompt text.

The URL will be fetched with the user-agent `llm/0.32a3 (https://llm.datasette.io/)`.

The `-f` option can be used multiple times to combine together multiple fragments.

Fragments can also be files on disk, for example:

```
llm -f setup.py 'extract the metadata'
```

Use `-` to specify a fragment that is read from standard input:

```
llm -f - 'extract the metadata' < setup.py
```

This will read the contents of `setup.py` from standard input and use it as a fragment.

Fragments can also be used as part of your system prompt. Use `--sf value` or `--system-fragment value` instead of `-f`.

2.8.2 Using fragments in chat

The `chat` command also supports the `-f` and `--sf` arguments to start a chat with fragments.

```
llm chat -f my_doc.txt
Chatting with gpt-4
Type 'exit' or 'quit' to exit
Type '!multi' to enter multiple lines, then '!end' to finish
Type '!edit' to open your default editor and modify the prompt.
Type '!fragment <my_fragment> [<another_fragment> ...]' to insert one or more fragments
> Explain this document to me
```

Fragments can also be added *during* a chat conversation using the `!fragment <my_fragment>` command.

```
Chatting with gpt-4
Type 'exit' or 'quit' to exit
Type '!multi' to enter multiple lines, then '!end' to finish
Type '!edit' to open your default editor and modify the prompt.
Type '!fragment <my_fragment> [<another_fragment> ...]' to insert one or more fragments
> !fragment https://llm.datasette.io/en/stable/fragments.html
```

This can be combined with `!multi`:

```
> !multi
Explain the difference between fragments and templates to me
!fragment https://llm.datasette.io/en/stable/fragments.html https://llm.datasette.io/en/
↪stable/templates.html
!end
```

Any `!fragment` lines found in a prompt created with `!edit` will not be parsed.

2.8.3 Browsing fragments

You can view a truncated version of the fragments you have previously stored in your database with the `llm fragments` command:

```
llm fragments
```

The output from that command looks like this:

```
- hash: 0d6e368f9bc21f8db78c01e192ecf925841a957d8b991f5bf9f6239aa4d81815
  aliases: []
  datetime_utc: '2025-04-06 07:36:53'
  source: https://raw.githubusercontent.com/simonw/llm-docs/refs/heads/main/llm/0.22.txt
  content: |-
    <documents>
    <document index="1">
    <source>docs/aliases.md</source>
    <document_content>
    (aliases)=
    #...
- hash: 16b686067375182573e2aa16b5bfc1e64d48350232535d06444537e51f1fd60c
  aliases: []
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  datetime_utc: '2025-04-06 23:03:47'
  source: simonw/files-to-prompt/pyproject.toml
  content: |-
    [project]
    name = "files-to-prompt"
    version = "0.6"
    description = "Concatenate a directory full of...
```

Those long `hash` values are IDs that can be used to reference a fragment in the future:

```
llm -f 16b686067375182573e2aa16b5bfc1e64d48350232535d06444537e51f1fd60c 'Extract metadata
↪'
```

Use `-q searchterm` one or more times to search for fragments that match a specific set of search terms.

To view the full content of a fragment use `llm fragments show`:

```
llm fragments show 0d6e368f9bc21f8db78c01e192ecf925841a957d8b991f5bf9f6239aa4d81815
```

2.8.4 Setting aliases for fragments

You can assign aliases to fragments that you use often using the `llm fragments set` command:

```
llm fragments set mydocs ./docs.md
```

To remove an alias, use `llm fragments remove`:

```
llm fragments remove mydocs
```

You can then use that alias in place of the fragment hash ID:

```
llm -f mydocs 'How do I access metadata?'
```

Use `llm fragments --aliases` to see a full list of fragments that have been assigned aliases:

```
llm fragments --aliases
```

2.8.5 Viewing fragments in your logs

The `llm logs` command lists the fragments that were used for a prompt. By default these are listed as fragment hash IDs, but you can use the `--expand` option to show the full content of each fragment.

This command will show the expanded fragments for your most recent conversation:

```
llm logs -c --expand
```

You can filter for logs that used a specific fragment using the `-f/--fragment` option:

```
llm logs -c -f 0d6e368f9bc21f8db78c01e192ecf925841a957d8b991f5bf9f6239aa4d81815
```

This accepts URLs, file paths, aliases, and hash IDs.

Multiple `-f` options will return responses that used **all** of the specified fragments.

Fragments are returned by `llm logs --json` as well. By default these are truncated but you can add the `-e/--expand` option to show the full content of each fragment.

```
llm logs -c --json --expand
```

2.8.6 Using fragments from plugins

LLM plugins can provide custom fragment loaders which do useful things.

One example is the llm-fragments-github plugin. This can convert the files from a public GitHub repository into a list of fragments, allowing you to ask questions about the full repository.

Here's how to try that out:

```
llm install llm-fragments-github
llm -f github:simonw/s3-credentials 'Suggest new features for this tool'
```

This plugin turns a single call to `-f github:simonw/s3-credentials` into multiple fragments, one for every text file in the simonw/s3-credentials GitHub repository.

Running `llm logs -c` will show that this prompt incorporated 26 fragments, one for each file.

Running `llm logs -c --usage --expand` (shortcut: `llm logs -cue`) includes token usage information and turns each fragment ID into a full copy of that file. Here's the output of that command.

Fragment plugins can return *attachments* (such as images) as well.

See the *register_fragment_loaders() plugin hook* documentation for details on writing your own custom fragment plugin.

2.8.7 Listing available fragment prefixes

The `llm fragments loaders` command shows all prefixes that have been installed by plugins, along with their documentation:

```
llm install llm-fragments-github
llm fragments loaders
```

Example output:

```
github:
  Load files from a GitHub repository as fragments

  Argument is a GitHub repository URL or username/repository

issue:
  Fetch GitHub issue and comments as Markdown

  Argument is either "owner/repo/NUMBER"
  or "https://github.com/owner/repo/issues/NUMBER"
```

2.9 Model aliases

LLM supports model aliases, which allow you to refer to a model by a short name instead of its full ID.

2.9.1 Listing aliases

To list current aliases, run this:

```
llm aliases
```

Example output:

```
4o                  : gpt-4o
chatgpt-4o          : chatgpt-4o-latest
4o-mini             : gpt-4o-mini
4.1                 : gpt-4.1
4.1-mini            : gpt-4.1-mini
4.1-nano            : gpt-4.1-nano
3.5                 : gpt-3.5-turbo
chatgpt             : gpt-3.5-turbo
chatgpt-16k         : gpt-3.5-turbo-16k
3.5-16k             : gpt-3.5-turbo-16k
4                   : gpt-4
gpt4                : gpt-4
4-32k               : gpt-4-32k
gpt-4-turbo-preview : gpt-4-turbo
4-turbo             : gpt-4-turbo
4t                  : gpt-4-turbo
gpt-4.5             : gpt-4.5-preview
3.5-instruct        : gpt-3.5-turbo-instruct
chatgpt-instruct    : gpt-3.5-turbo-instruct
ada                 : text-embedding-ada-002 (embedding)
ada-002             : text-embedding-ada-002 (embedding)
3-small             : text-embedding-3-small (embedding)
3-large             : text-embedding-3-large (embedding)
3-small-512         : text-embedding-3-small-512 (embedding)
3-large-256         : text-embedding-3-large-256 (embedding)
3-large-1024        : text-embedding-3-large-1024 (embedding)
```

Add `--json` to get that list back as JSON:

```
llm aliases list --json
```

Example output:

```
{
    "3.5": "gpt-3.5-turbo",
    "chatgpt": "gpt-3.5-turbo",
    "4": "gpt-4",
    "gpt4": "gpt-4",
    "ada": "ada-002"
}
```

2.9.2 Adding a new alias

The `llm aliases set <alias> <model-id>` command can be used to add a new alias:

```
llm aliases set mini gpt-4o-mini
```

You can also pass one or more `-q search` options to set an alias on the first model matching those search terms:

```
llm aliases set mini -q 4o -q mini
```

Now you can run the `gpt-4o-mini` model using the `mini` alias like this:

```
llm -m mini 'An epic Greek-style saga about a cheesecake that builds a SQL database from␣
↪scratch'
```

Aliases can be set for both regular models and *embedding models* using the same command. To set an alias of `oai` for the OpenAI `ada-002` embedding model use this:

```
llm aliases set oai ada-002
```

Now you can embed a string using that model like so:

```
llm embed -c 'hello world' -m oai
```

Output:

```
[-0.014945968054234982, 0.0014304015785455704, ...]
```

2.9.3 Removing an alias

The `llm aliases remove <alias>` command will remove the specified alias:

```
llm aliases remove mini
```

2.9.4 Viewing the aliases file

Aliases are stored in an `aliases.json` file in the LLM configuration directory.

To see the path to that file, run this:

```
llm aliases path
```

To view the content of that file, run this:

```
cat "$(llm aliases path)"
```

2.10 Embeddings

Embedding models allow you to take a piece of text - a word, sentence, paragraph or even a whole article, and convert that into an array of floating point numbers.

This floating point array is called an "embedding vector", and works as a numerical representation of the semantic meaning of the content in a many-multi-dimensional space.

By calculating the distance between embedding vectors, we can identify which content is semantically "nearest" to other content.

This can be used to build features like related article lookups. It can also be used to build semantic search, where a user can search for a phrase and get back results that are semantically similar to that phrase even if they do not share any exact keywords.

Some embedding models like CLIP can even work against binary files such as images. These can be used to search for images that are similar to other images, or to search for images that are semantically similar to a piece of text.

LLM supports multiple embedding models through *plugins*. Once installed, an embedding model can be used on the command-line or via the Python API to calculate and store embeddings for content, and then to perform similarity searches against those embeddings.

See LLM now provides tools for working with embeddings for an extended explanation of embeddings, why they are useful and what you can do with them.

2.10.1 Embedding with the CLI

LLM provides command-line utilities for calculating and storing embeddings for pieces of content.

llm embed

The `llm embed` command can be used to calculate embedding vectors for a string of content. These can be returned directly to the terminal, stored in a SQLite database, or both.

Returning embeddings to the terminal

The simplest way to use this command is to pass content to it using the `-c/--content` option, like this:

```
llm embed -c 'This is some content' -m 3-small
```

`-m 3-small` specifies the OpenAI `text-embedding-3-small` model. You will need to have set an OpenAI API key using `llm keys set openai` for this to work.

You can install plugins to access other models. The llm-sentence-transformers plugin can be used to run models on your own laptop, such as the MiniLM-L6 model:

```
llm install llm-sentence-transformers
llm embed -c 'This is some content' -m sentence-transformers/all-MiniLM-L6-v2
```

The `llm embed` command returns a JSON array of floating point numbers directly to the terminal:

```
[0.123, 0.456, 0.789...]
```

You can omit the `-m/--model` option if you set a *default embedding model*.

You can also set the `LLM_EMBEDDING_MODEL` environment variable to set a default model for all `llm embed` commands in the current shell session:

```
export LLM_EMBEDDING_MODEL=3-small
llm embed -c 'This is some content'
```

LLM also offers a binary storage format for embeddings, described in *embeddings storage format*.

You can output embeddings using that format as raw bytes using `--format blob`, or in hexadecimal using `--format hex`, or in Base64 using `--format base64`:

```
llm embed -c 'This is some content' -m 3-small --format base64
```

This outputs:

```
8NGzPFtdgTqHcZw7aUT6u+++WrwwpZo8XbSxv...
```

Some models such as llm-clip can run against binary data. You can pass in binary data using the `-i` and `--binary` options:

```
llm embed --binary -m clip -i image.jpg
```

Or from standard input like this:

```
cat image.jpg | llm embed --binary -m clip -i -
```

Storing embeddings in SQLite

Embeddings are much more useful if you store them somewhere, so you can calculate similarity scores between different embeddings later on.

LLM includes the concept of a **collection** of embeddings. A collection groups together a set of stored embeddings created using the same model, each with a unique ID within that collection.

Embeddings also store a hash of the content that was embedded. This hash is later used to avoid calculating duplicate embeddings for the same content.

First, we'll set a default model so we don't have to keep repeating it:

```
llm embed-models default 3-small
```

The `llm embed` command can store results directly in a named collection like this:

```
llm embed quotations philkarlton-1 -c \
  'There are only two hard things in Computer Science: cache invalidation and naming␣
↪things'
```

This stores the given text in the `quotations` collection under the key `philkarlton-1`.

You can also pipe content to standard input, like this:

```
cat one.txt | llm embed files one
```

This will store the embedding for the contents of `one.txt` in the `files` collection under the key `one`.

A collection will be created the first time you mention it.

Collections have a fixed embedding model, which is the model that was used for the first embedding stored in that collection.

In the above example this would have been the default embedding model at the time that the command was run.

The following example stores the embedding for the string "my happy hound" in a collection called `phrases` under the key `hound` and using the model `3-small`:

```
llm embed phrases hound -m 3-small -c 'my happy hound'
```

By default, the SQLite database used to store embeddings is the `embeddings.db` in the user content directory managed by LLM.

You can see the path to this directory by running `llm collections path`.

You can store embeddings in a different SQLite database by passing a path to it using the `-d/--database` option to `llm embed`. If this file does not exist yet the command will create it:

```
llm embed phrases hound -d my-embeddings.db -c 'my happy hound'
```

This creates a database file called `my-embeddings.db` in the current directory.

Storing content and metadata

By default, only the entry ID and the embedding vector are stored in the database table.

You can store a copy of the original text in the `content` column by passing the `--store` option:

```
llm embed phrases hound -c 'my happy hound' --store
```

You can also store a JSON object containing arbitrary metadata in the `metadata` column by passing the `--metadata` option. This example uses both `--store` and `--metadata` options:

```
llm embed phrases hound \
  -m 3-small \
  -c 'my happy hound' \
  --metadata '{"name": "Hound"}' \
  --store
```

Data stored in this way will be returned by calls to `llm similar`, for example:

```
llm similar phrases -c 'hound'
```

```
{"id": "hound", "score": 0.8484683588631485, "content": "my happy hound", "metadata": {
↪"name": "Hound"}}
```

llm embed-multi

The `llm embed` command embeds a single string at a time.

`llm embed-multi` can be used to embed multiple strings at once, taking advantage of any efficiencies that the embedding model may provide when processing multiple strings.

This command can be called in one of three ways:

1. With a CSV, TSV, JSON or newline-delimited JSON file
2. With a SQLite database and a SQL query
3. With one or more paths to directories, each accompanied by a glob pattern

All three mechanisms support these options:

- `-m model_id` to specify the embedding model to use
- `-d database.db` to specify a different database file to store the embeddings in
- `--store` to store the original content in the embeddings table in addition to the embedding vector
- `--prefix` to prepend a prefix to the stored ID of each item
- `--prepend` to prepend a string to the content before embedding
- `--batch-size SIZE` to process embeddings in batches of the specified size

The `--prepend` option is useful for embedding models that require you to prepend a special token to the content before embedding it. nomic-embed-text-v2-moe for example requires documents to be prepended `'search_document: '` and search queries to be prepended `'search_query: '`.

Embedding data from a CSV, TSV or JSON file

You can embed data from a CSV, TSV or JSON file by passing that file to the command as the second option, after the collection name.

Your file must contain at least two columns. The first one is expected to contain the ID of the item, and any subsequent columns will be treated as containing content to be embedded.

An example CSV file might look like this:

```
id,content
one,This is the first item
two,This is the second item
```

TSV would use tabs instead of commas.

JSON files can be structured like this:

```
[
  {"id": "one", "content": "This is the first item"},
  {"id": "two", "content": "This is the second item"}
]
```

Or as newline-delimited JSON like this:

```
{"id": "one", "content": "This is the first item"}
{"id": "two", "content": "This is the second item"}
```

In each of these cases the file can be passed to `llm embed-multi` like this:

```
llm embed-multi items mydata.csv
```

The first argument is the name of the collection, the second is the filename.

You can also pipe content to standard input of the tool using `-`:

```
cat mydata.json | llm embed-multi items -
```

LLM will attempt to detect the format of your data automatically. If this doesn't work you can specify the format using the `--format` option. This is required if you are piping newline-delimited JSON to standard input.

```
cat mydata.json | llm embed-multi items - --format nl
```

Other supported `--format` options are `csv`, `tsv` and `json`.

This example embeds the data from a JSON file in a collection called `items` in database called `docs.db` using the `3-small` model and stores the original content in the `embeddings` table as well, adding a prefix of `my-items/` to each ID:

```
llm embed-multi items mydata.json \
  -d docs.db \
  -m 3-small \
  --prefix my-items/ \
  --store
```

Embedding data from a SQLite database

You can embed data from a SQLite database using `--sql`, optionally combined with `--attach` to attach an additional database.

If you are storing embeddings in the same database as the source data, you can do this:

```
llm embed-multi docs \
  -d docs.db \
  --sql 'select id, title, content from documents' \
  -m 3-small
```

The `docs.db` database here contains a `documents` table, and we want to embed the `title` and `content` columns from that table and store the results back in the same database.

To load content from a database other than the one you are using to store embeddings, attach it with the `--attach` option and use `alias.table` in your SQLite query:

```
llm embed-multi docs \
  -d embeddings.db \
  --attach other other.db \
  --sql 'select id, title, content from other.documents' \
  -m 3-small
```

Embedding data from files in directories

LLM can embed the content of every text file in a specified directory, using the file's path and name as the ID.

Consider a directory structure like this:

```
docs/aliases.md
docs/contributing.md
docs/embeddings/binary.md
docs/embeddings/cli.md
docs/embeddings/index.md
docs/index.md
docs/logging.md
docs/plugins/directory.md
docs/plugins/index.md
```

To embed all of those documents, you can run the following:

```
llm embed-multi documentation \
  -m 3-small \
  --files docs '**/*.md' \
  -d documentation.db \
  --store
```

Here `--files docs '**/*.md'` specifies that the `docs` directory should be scanned for files matching the `**/*.md` glob pattern - which will match Markdown files in any nested directory.

The result of the above command is a `embeddings` table with the following IDs:

```
aliases.md
contributing.md
embeddings/binary.md
embeddings/cli.md
embeddings/index.md
index.md
logging.md
plugins/directory.md
plugins/index.md
```

Each corresponding to embedded content for the file in question.

The `--prefix` option can be used to add a prefix to each ID:

```
llm embed-multi documentation \
  -m 3-small \
  --files docs '**/*.md' \
  -d documentation.db \
  --store \
  --prefix llm-docs/
```

This will result in the following IDs instead:

```
llm-docs/aliases.md
llm-docs/contributing.md
llm-docs/embeddings/binary.md
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
llm-docs/embeddings/cli.md
llm-docs/embeddings/index.md
llm-docs/index.md
llm-docs/logging.md
llm-docs/plugins/directory.md
llm-docs/plugins/index.md
```

Files are assumed to be `utf-8`, but LLM will fall back to `latin-1` if it encounters an encoding error. You can specify a different set of encodings using the `--encoding` option.

This example will try `utf-16` first and then `mac_roman` before falling back to `latin-1`:

```
llm embed-multi documentation \
  -m 3-small \
  --files docs '**/*.md' \
  -d documentation.db \
  --encoding utf-16 \
  --encoding mac_roman \
  --encoding latin-1
```

If a file cannot be read it will be logged to standard error but the script will keep on running.

If you are embedding binary content such as images for use with CLIP, add the `--binary` option:

```
llm embed-multi photos \
  -m clip \
  --files photos/ '*.jpeg' --binary
```

llm similar

The `llm similar` command searches a collection of embeddings for the items that are most similar to a given or item ID, based on cosine similarity.

This currently uses a slow brute-force approach which does not scale well to large collections. See issue 216 for plans to add a more scalable approach via vector indexes provided by plugins.

To search the `quotations` collection for items that are semantically similar to `'computer science'`:

```
llm similar quotations -c 'computer science'
```

This embeds the provided string and returns a newline-delimited list of JSON objects like this:

```
{"id": "philkarlton-1", "score": 0.8323904531677017, "content": null, "metadata": null}
```

Use `-p/--plain` to get back results in plain text instead of JSON:

```
llm similar quotations -c 'computer science' -p
```

Example output:

```
philkarlton-1 (0.8323904531677017)
```

You can compare against text stored in a file using `-i filename`:

```
llm similar quotations -i one.txt
```

Or feed text to standard input using `-i -`:

```
echo 'computer science' | llm similar quotations -i -
```

When using a model like CLIP, you can find images similar to an input image using `-i filename` with `--binary`:

```
llm similar photos -i image.jpg --binary
```

You can filter results to only show IDs that begin with a specific prefix using –prefix:

```
llm similar quotations --prefix 'movies/' -c 'star wars'
```

llm embed-models

To list all available embedding models, including those provided by plugins, run this command:

```
llm embed-models
```

The output should look something like this:

```
OpenAIEmbeddingModel: text-embedding-ada-002 (aliases: ada, ada-002)
OpenAIEmbeddingModel: text-embedding-3-small (aliases: 3-small)
OpenAIEmbeddingModel: text-embedding-3-large (aliases: 3-large)
...
```

Add `-q` one or more times to search for models matching those terms:

```
llm embed-models -q 3-small
```

llm embed-models default

This command can be used to get and set the default embedding model.

This will return the name of the current default model:

```
llm embed-models default
```

You can set a different default like this:

```
llm embed-models default 3-small
```

This will set the default model to OpenAI's `3-small` model.

Any of the supported aliases for a model can be passed to this command.

You can unset the default model using `--remove-default`:

```
llm embed-models default --remove-default
```

When no default model is set, the `llm embed` and `llm embed-multi` commands will require that a model is specified using `-m/--model`.

llm collections list

To list all of the collections in the embeddings database, run this command:

```
llm collections list
```

Add `--json` for JSON output:

```
llm collections list --json
```

Add `-d/--database` to specify a different database file:

```
llm collections list -d my-embeddings.db
```

llm collections delete

To delete a collection from the database, run this:

```
llm collections delete collection-name
```

Pass `-d` to specify a different database file:

```
llm collections delete collection-name -d my-embeddings.db
```

2.10.2 Using embeddings from Python

You can load an embedding model using its model ID or alias like this:

```
import llm

embedding_model = llm.get_embedding_model("3-small")
```

To embed a string, returning a Python list of floating point numbers, use the `.embed()` method:

```
vector = embedding_model.embed("my happy hound")
```

If the embedding model can handle binary input, you can call `.embed()` with a byte string instead. You can check the `supports_binary` property to see if this is supported:

```
if embedding_model.supports_binary:
    vector = embedding_model.embed(open("my-image.jpg", "rb").read())
```

The `embedding_model.supports_text` property indicates if the model supports text input.

Many embeddings models are more efficient when you embed multiple strings or binary strings at once. To embed multiple strings at once, use the `.embed_multi()` method:

```
vectors = list(embedding_model.embed_multi(["my happy hound", "my dissatisfied cat"]))
```

This returns a generator that yields one embedding vector per string.

Embeddings are calculated in batches. By default all items will be processed in a single batch, unless the underlying embedding model has defined its own preferred batch size. You can pass a custom batch size using `batch_size=N`, for example:

```
vectors = list(embedding_model.embed_multi(lines_from_file, batch_size=20))
```

Working with collections

The `llm.Collection` class can be used to work with **collections** of embeddings from Python code.

A collection is a named group of embedding vectors, each stored along with their IDs in a SQLite database table.

To work with embeddings in this way you will need an instance of a sqlite-utils Database object. You can then pass that to the `llm.Collection` constructor along with the unique string name of the collection and the ID of the embedding model you will be using with that collection:

```
import sqlite_utils
import llm

# This collection will use an in-memory database that will be
# discarded when the Python process exits
collection = llm.Collection("entries", model_id="3-small")

# Or you can persist the database to disk like this:
db = sqlite_utils.Database("my-embeddings.db")
collection = llm.Collection("entries", db, model_id="3-small")

# You can pass a model directly using model= instead of model_id=
embedding_model = llm.get_embedding_model("3-small")
collection = llm.Collection("entries", db, model=embedding_model)
```

If the collection already exists in the database you can omit the `model` or `model_id` argument - the model ID will be read from the `collections` table.

To embed a single string and store it in the collection, use the `embed()` method:

```
collection.embed("hound", "my happy hound")
```

This stores the embedding for the string "my happy hound" in the `entries` collection under the key `hound`.

Add `store=True` to store the text content itself in the database table along with the embedding vector.

To attach additional metadata to an item, pass a JSON-compatible dictionary as the `metadata=` argument:

```
collection.embed("hound", "my happy hound", metadata={"name": "Hound"}, store=True)
```

This additional metadata will be stored as JSON in the `metadata` column of the embeddings database table.

Storing embeddings in bulk

The `collection.embed_multi()` method can be used to store embeddings for multiple items at once. This can be more efficient for some embedding models.

```
collection.embed_multi(
    [
        ("hound", "my happy hound"),
        ("cat", "my dissatisfied cat"),
    ],
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    # Add this to store the strings in the content column:
    store=True,
)
```

To include metadata to be stored with each item, call `embed_multi_with_metadata()`:

```
collection.embed_multi_with_metadata(
    [
        ("hound", "my happy hound", {"name": "Hound"}),
        ("cat", "my dissatisfied cat", {"name": "Cat"}),
    ],
    # This can also take the store=True argument:
    store=True,
)
```

The `batch_size=` argument defaults to 100, and will be used unless the embedding model itself defines a lower batch size. You can adjust this if you are having trouble with memory while embedding large collections:

```
collection.embed_multi(
    (
        (i, line)
        for i, line in enumerate(lines_in_file)
    ),
    batch_size=10
)
```

Collection class reference

A collection instance has the following properties and methods:

- `id` - the integer ID of the collection in the database
- `name` - the string name of the collection (unique in the database)
- `model_id` - the string ID of the embedding model used for this collection
- `model()` - returns the `EmbeddingModel` instance, based on that `model_id`
- `count()` - returns the integer number of items in the collection
- `embed(id: str, text: str, metadata: dict=None, store: bool=False)` - embeds the given string and stores it in the collection under the given ID. Can optionally include metadata (stored as JSON) and store the text content itself in the database table.
- `embed_multi(entries: Iterable, store: bool=False, batch_size: int=100)` - see above
- `embed_multi_with_metadata(entries: Iterable, store: bool=False, batch_size: int=100)` - see above
- `similar(query: str, number: int=10)` - returns a list of entries that are most similar to the embedding of the given query string
- `similar_by_id(id: str, number: int=10)` - returns a list of entries that are most similar to the embedding of the item with the given ID

- `similar_by_vector(vector: List[float], number: int=10, skip_id: str=None)` - returns a list of entries that are most similar to the given embedding vector, optionally skipping the entry with the given ID
- `delete()` - deletes the collection and its embeddings from the database

There is also a `Collection.exists(db, name)` class method which returns a boolean value and can be used to determine if a collection exists or not in a database:

```
if Collection.exists(db, "entries"):
    print("The entries collection exists")
```

Retrieving similar items

Once you have populated a collection of embeddings you can retrieve the entries that are most similar to a given string using the `similar()` method.

This method uses a brute force approach, calculating distance scores against every document. This is fine for small collections, but will not scale to large collections. See issue 216 for plans to add a more scalable approach via vector indexes provided by plugins.

```
for entry in collection.similar("hound"):
    print(entry.id, entry.score)
```

The string will first by embedded using the model for the collection.

The `entry` object returned is an object with the following properties:

- `id` - the string ID of the item
- `score` - the floating point similarity score between the item and the query string
- `content` - the string text content of the item, if it was stored - or `None`
- `metadata` - the dictionary (from JSON) metadata for the item, if it was stored - or `None`

This defaults to returning the 10 most similar items. You can change this by passing a different `number=` argument:

```
for entry in collection.similar("hound", number=5):
    print(entry.id, entry.score)
```

The `similar_by_id()` method takes the ID of another item in the collection and returns the most similar items to that one, based on the embedding that has already been stored for it:

```
for entry in collection.similar_by_id("cat"):
    print(entry.id, entry.score)
```

The item itself is excluded from the results.

SQL schema

Here's the SQL schema used by the embeddings database:

```
CREATE TABLE [collections] (
   [id] INTEGER PRIMARY KEY,
   [name] TEXT,
   [model] TEXT
)
CREATE TABLE "embeddings" (
   [collection_id] INTEGER REFERENCES [collections]([id]),
   [id] TEXT,
   [embedding] BLOB,
   [content] TEXT,
   [content_blob] BLOB,
   [content_hash] BLOB,
   [metadata] TEXT,
   [updated] INTEGER,
   PRIMARY KEY ([collection_id], [id])
)
```

2.10.3 Writing plugins to add new embedding models

Read the *plugin tutorial* for details on how to develop and package a plugin.

This page shows an example plugin that implements and registers a new embedding model.

There are two components to an embedding model plugin:

1. An implementation of the `register_embedding_models()` hook, which takes a `register` callback function and calls it to register the new model with the LLM plugin system.
2. A class that extends the `llm.EmbeddingModel` abstract base class.

   The only required method on this class is `embed_batch(texts)`, which takes an iterable of strings and returns an iterator over lists of floating point numbers.

The following example uses the sentence-transformers package to provide access to the MiniLM-L6 embedding model.

class llm.**EmbeddingModel**

> **embed**(*item: str | bytes*) → List[float]
>
> Embed a single text string or binary blob, return a list of floats
>
> **abstract embed_batch**(*items: Iterable[str | bytes]*) → Iterator[List[float]]
>
> Embed a batch of strings or blobs, return a list of lists of floats
>
> **embed_multi**(*items: Iterable[str | bytes]*, *batch_size: int | None = None*) → Iterator[List[float]]
>
> Embed multiple items in batches according to the model batch_size

```
import llm
from sentence_transformers import SentenceTransformer


@llm.hookimpl
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def register_embedding_models(register):
    model_id = "sentence-transformers/all-MiniLM-L6-v2"
    register(SentenceTransformerModel(model_id, model_id), aliases=("all-MiniLM-L6-v2",))


class SentenceTransformerModel(llm.EmbeddingModel):
    def __init__(self, model_id, model_name):
        self.model_id = model_id
        self.model_name = model_name
        self._model = None

    def embed_batch(self, texts):
        if self._model is None:
            self._model = SentenceTransformer(self.model_name)
        results = self._model.encode(texts)
        return (list(map(float, result)) for result in results)
```

Once installed, the model provided by this plugin can be used with the *llm embed* command like this:

```
cat file.txt | llm embed -m sentence-transformers/all-MiniLM-L6-v2
```

Or via its registered alias like this:

```
cat file.txt | llm embed -m all-MiniLM-L6-v2
```

llm-sentence-transformers is a complete example of a plugin that provides an embedding model.

Execute Jina embeddings with a CLI using llm-embed-jina talks through a similar process to add support for the Jina embeddings models.

Embedding binary content

If your model can embed binary content, use the `supports_binary` property to indicate that:

```
class ClipEmbeddingModel(llm.EmbeddingModel):
    model_id = "clip"
    supports_binary = True
    supports_text= True
```

`supports_text` defaults to `True` and so is not necessary here. You can set it to `False` if your model only supports binary data.

If your model accepts binary, your `.embed_batch()` model may be called with a list of Python bytestrings. These may be mixed with regular strings if the model accepts both types of input.

llm-clip is an example of a model that can embed both binary and text content.

2.10.4 Embedding storage format

The default output format of the `llm embed` command is a JSON array of floating point numbers.

LLM stores embeddings in space-efficient format: a little-endian binary sequences of 32-bit floating point numbers, each represented using 4 bytes.

These are stored in a `BLOB` column in a SQLite database.

The following Python functions can be used to convert between this format and an array of floating point numbers:

```
import struct

def encode(values):
    return struct.pack("<" + "f" * len(values), *values)

def decode(binary):
    return struct.unpack("<" + "f" * (len(binary) // 4), binary)
```

These functions are available as `llm.encode()` and `llm.decode()`.

If you are using NumPy you can decode one of these binary values like this:

```
import numpy as np

numpy_array = np.frombuffer(value, "<f4")
```

The `<f4` format string here ensures NumPy will treat the data as a little-endian sequence of 32-bit floats.

2.11 Plugins

LLM plugins can enhance LLM by making alternative Large Language Models available, either via API or by running the models locally on your machine.

Plugins can also add new commands to the `llm` CLI tool.

The *plugin directory* lists available plugins that you can install and use.

Developing a model plugin describes how to build a new plugin in detail.

2.11.1 Installing plugins

Plugins must be installed in the same virtual environment as LLM itself.

You can find names of plugins to install in the *plugin directory*

Use the `llm install` command (a thin wrapper around `pip install`) to install plugins in the correct environment:

```
llm install llm-gpt4all
```

Plugins can be uninstalled with `llm uninstall`:

```
llm uninstall llm-gpt4all -y
```

The `-y` flag skips asking for confirmation.

You can see additional models that have been added by plugins by running:

```
llm models
```

Or add `--options` to include details of the options available for each model:

```
llm models --options
```

To run a prompt against a newly installed model, pass its name as the `-m/--model` option:

```
llm -m orca-mini-3b-gguf2-q4_0 'What is the capital of France?'
```

Listing installed plugins

Run `llm plugins` to list installed plugins:

```
llm plugins
```


```
[
  {
    "name": "llm-anthropic",
    "hooks": [
      "register_models"
    ],
    "version": "0.11"
  },
  {
    "name": "llm-gguf",
    "hooks": [
      "register_commands",
      "register_models"
    ],
    "version": "0.1a0"
  },
  {
    "name": "llm-clip",
    "hooks": [
      "register_commands",
      "register_embedding_models"
    ],
    "version": "0.1"
  },
  {
    "name": "llm-cmd",
    "hooks": [
      "register_commands"
    ],
    "version": "0.2a0"
  },
  {
    "name": "llm-gemini",
    "hooks": [
      "register_embedding_models",
      "register_models"
```


(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    ],
    "version": "0.3"
  }
]
```

Running with a subset of plugins

By default, LLM will load all plugins that are installed in the same virtual environment as LLM itself.

You can control the set of plugins that is loaded using the `LLM_LOAD_PLUGINS` environment variable.

Set that to the empty string to disable all plugins:

```
LLM_LOAD_PLUGINS='' llm ...
```

Or to a comma-separated list of plugin names to load only those plugins:

```
LLM_LOAD_PLUGINS='llm-gpt4all,llm-cluster' llm ...
```

You can use the `llm plugins` command to check that it is working correctly:

```
LLM_LOAD_PLUGINS='' llm plugins
```

2.11.2 Plugin directory

The following plugins are available for LLM. Here's *how to install them*.

Local models

These plugins all help you run LLMs directly on your own computer:

- **llm-gguf** uses llama.cpp to run models published in the GGUF format.
- **llm-mlx** (Mac only) uses Apple's MLX framework to provide extremely high performance access to a large number of local models.
- **llm-ollama** adds support for local models run using Ollama.
- **llm-llamafile** adds support for local models that are running locally using llamafile.
- **llm-mlc** can run local models released by the MLC project, including models that can take advantage of the GPU on Apple Silicon M1/M2 devices.
- **llm-gpt4all** adds support for various models released by the GPT4All project that are optimized to run locally on your own machine. These models include versions of Vicuna, Orca, Falcon and MPT - here's a full list of models.
- **llm-mpt30b** adds support for the MPT-30B local model.

Remote APIs

These plugins can be used to interact with remotely hosted models via their API:

- **llm-mistral** adds support for Mistral AI's language and embedding models.
- **llm-gemini** adds support for Google's Gemini models.
- **llm-anthropic** supports Anthropic's Claude 3 family, 3.5 Sonnet and beyond.
- **llm-command-r** supports Cohere's Command R and Command R Plus API models.
- **llm-reka** supports the Reka family of models via their API.
- **llm-perplexity** by Alexandru Geana supports the Perplexity Labs API models, including `llama-3-sonar-large-32k-online` which can search for things online and `llama-3-70b-instruct`.
- **llm-groq** by Moritz Angermann provides access to fast models hosted by Groq.
- **llm-grok** by Benedikt Hiepler providing access to Grok model using the xAI API Grok.
- **llm-anyscale-endpoints** supports models hosted on the Anyscale Endpoints platform, including Llama 2 70B.
- **llm-replicate** adds support for remote models hosted on Replicate, including Llama 2 from Meta AI.
- **llm-fireworks** supports models hosted by Fireworks AI.
- **llm-openrouter** provides access to models hosted on OpenRouter.
- **llm-cohere** by Alistair Shepherd provides `cohere-generate` and `cohere-summarize` API models, powered by Cohere.
- **llm-bedrock** adds support for Nova by Amazon via Amazon Bedrock.
- **llm-bedrock-anthropic** by Sean Blakey adds support for Claude and Claude Instant by Anthropic via Amazon Bedrock.
- **llm-bedrock-meta** by Fabian Labat adds support for Llama 2 and Llama 3 by Meta via Amazon Bedrock.
- **llm-together** adds support for the Together AI extensive family of hosted openly licensed models.
- **llm-deepseek** adds support for the DeepSeek's DeepSeek-Chat and DeepSeek-Coder models.
- **llm-lambda-labs** provides access to models hosted by Lambda Labs, including the Nous Hermes 3 series.
- **llm-venice** provides access to uncensored models hosted by privacy-focused Venice AI, including Llama 3.1 405B.

If an API model host provides an OpenAI-compatible API you can also configure LLM to talk to it without needing an extra plugin.

Tools

The following plugins add new *tools* that can be used by models:

- **llm-tools-simpleeval** implements simple expression support for things like mathematics.
- **llm-tools-quickjs** provides access to a sandboxed QuickJS JavaScript interpreter, allowing LLMs to run JavaScript code. The environment persists between calls so the model can set variables and build functions and reuse them later on.
- **llm-tools-sqlite** can run read-only SQL queries against local SQLite databases.
- **llm-tools-datasette** can run SQL queries against a remote Datasette instance.
- **llm-tools-exa** by Dan Turkel can perform web searches and question-answering using exa.ai.

- **llm-tools-rag** by Dan Turkel can perform searches over your LLM embedding collections for simple RAG.

Fragments and template loaders

LLM 0.24 introduced support for plugins that define `-f prefix:value` or `-t prefix:value` custom loaders for fragments and templates.

- **llm-video-frames** uses `ffmpeg` to turn a video into a sequence of JPEG frames suitable for feeding into a vision model that doesn't support video inputs: `llm -f video-frames:video.mp4 'describe the key scenes in this video'`.
- **llm-templates-github** supports loading templates shared on GitHub, e.g. `llm -t gh:simonw/pelican-svg`.
- **llm-templates-fabric** provides access to the Fabric collection of prompts: `cat setup.py | llm -t fabric:explain_code`.
- **llm-fragments-github** can load entire GitHub repositories in a single operation: `llm -f github:simonw/files-to-prompt 'explain this code'`. It can also fetch issue threads as Markdown using `llm -f issue:https://github.com/simonw/llm-fragments-github/issues/3`.
- **llm-hacker-news** imports conversations from Hacker News as fragments: `llm -f hn:43615912 'summary with illustrative direct quotes'`.
- **llm-fragments-pypi** loads PyPI packages' description and metadata as fragments: `llm -f pypi:ruff "What flake8 plugins does ruff re-implement?"`.
- **llm-fragments-pdf** by Dan Turkel converts PDFs to markdown with PyMuPDF4LLM to use as fragments: `llm -f pdf:something.pdf "what's this about?"`.
- **llm-fragments-site-text** by Dan Turkel converts websites to markdown with Trafilatura to use as fragments: `llm -f site:https://example.com "summarize this"`.
- **llm-fragments-reader** runs a URL theough the Jina Reader API: `llm -f 'reader:https://simonwillison.net/tags/jina/' summary`.

Embedding models

Embedding models are models that can be used to generate and store embedding vectors for text.

- **llm-sentence-transformers** adds support for embeddings using the sentence-transformers library, which provides access to a wide range of embedding models.
- **llm-clip** provides the CLIP model, which can be used to embed images and text in the same vector space, enabling text search against images. See Build an image search engine with llm-clip for more on this plugin.
- **llm-embed-jina** provides Jina AI's 8K text embedding models.
- **llm-embed-onnx** provides seven embedding models that can be executed using the ONNX model framework.

Extra commands

- **llm-cmd** accepts a prompt for a shell command, runs that prompt and populates the result in your shell so you can review it, edit it and then hit `<enter>` to execute or `ctrl+c` to cancel.
- **llm-cmd-comp** provides a key binding for your shell that will launch a chat to build the command. When ready, hit `<enter>` and it will go right back into your shell command line, so you can run it.
- **llm-python** adds a `llm python` command for running a Python interpreter in the same virtual environment as LLM. This is useful for debugging, and also provides a convenient way to interact with the LLM *Python API* if you installed LLM using Homebrew or `pipx`.
- **llm-cluster** adds a `llm cluster` command for calculating clusters for a collection of embeddings. Calculated clusters can then be passed to a Large Language Model to generate a summary description.
- **llm-jq** lets you pipe in JSON data and a prompt describing a `jq` program, then executes the generated program against the JSON.

Just for fun

- **llm-markov** adds a simple model that generates output using a Markov chain. This example is used in the tutorial Writing a plugin to support a new model.

2.11.3 Plugin hooks

Plugins use **plugin hooks** to customize LLM's behavior. These hooks are powered by the Pluggy plugin system.

Each plugin can implement one or more hooks using the @hookimpl decorator against one of the hook function names described on this page.

LLM imitates the Datasette plugin system. The Datasette plugin documentation describes how plugins work.

register_commands(cli)

This hook adds new commands to the `llm` CLI tool - for example `llm extra-command`.

This example plugin adds a new `hello-world` command that prints "Hello world!":

```
from llm import hookimpl
import click

@hookimpl
def register_commands(cli):
    @cli.command(name="hello-world")
    def hello_world():
        "Print hello world"
        click.echo("Hello world!")
```

This new command will be added to `llm --help` and can be run using `llm hello-world`.

register_models(register, model_aliases)

This hook can be used to register one or more additional models.

```
import llm

@llm.hookimpl
def register_models(register):
    register(HelloWorld())

class HelloWorld(llm.Model):
    model_id = "helloworld"

    def execute(self, prompt, stream, response):
        return ["hello world"]
```

If your model includes an async version, you can register that too:

```
class AsyncHelloWorld(llm.AsyncModel):
    model_id = "helloworld"

    async def execute(self, prompt, stream, response):
        return ["hello world"]

@llm.hookimpl
def register_models(register):
    register(HelloWorld(), AsyncHelloWorld(), aliases=("hw",))
```

This demonstrates how to register a model with both sync and async versions, and how to specify an alias for that model.

The `model_aliases` parameter is a list of *`ModelWithAliases`* objects representing all models registered so far by other plugins. Plugins that use `@llm.hookimpl(trylast=True)` can use this to inspect or modify models registered by other plugins. Both parameters are optional - plugins can accept just `register`, just `model_aliases`, or both.

The *model plugin tutorial* describes how to use this hook in detail. Asynchronous models *are described here*.

class llm.**ModelWithAliases**(*model: Model*, *async_model: AsyncModel*, *aliases: Set[str]*)

A model with its optional async counterpart and aliases.

register_embedding_models(register)

This hook can be used to register one or more additional embedding models, as described in *Writing plugins to add new embedding models*.

```
import llm

@llm.hookimpl
def register_embedding_models(register):
    register(HelloWorld())

class HelloWorld(llm.EmbeddingModel):
    model_id = "helloworld"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    def embed_batch(self, items):
        return [[1, 2, 3], [4, 5, 6]]
```

register_tools(register)

This hook can register one or more tool functions for use with LLM. See *the tools documentation* for more details.

This example registers two tools: `upper` and `count_character_in_word`.

```
import llm

def upper(text: str) -> str:
    """Convert text to uppercase."""
    return text.upper()

def count_char(text: str, character: str) -> int:
    """Count the number of occurrences of a character in a word."""
    return text.count(character)

@llm.hookimpl
def register_tools(register):
    register(upper)
    # Here the name= argument is used to specify a different name for the tool:
    register(count_char, name="count_character_in_word")
```

Tools can also be implemented as classes, as described in *Toolbox classes* in the Python API documentation.

You can register classes like the `Memory` example *from here* by passing the class (*not* an instance of the class) to `register()`:

```
import llm

class Memory(llm.Toolbox):
    # Copy implementation from the Python API documentation

@llm.hookimpl
def register_tools(register):
    register(Memory)
```

Once installed, this tool can be used like so:

```
llm chat -T Memory
```

If a tool name starts with a capital letter it is assumed to be a toolbox class, not a regular tool function.

Here's an example session with the Memory tool:

```
Chatting with gpt-4.1-mini
Type 'exit' or 'quit' to exit
Type '!multi' to enter multiple lines, then '!end' to finish
Type '!edit' to open your default editor and modify the prompt
Type '!fragment <my_fragment> [<another_fragment> ...]' to insert one or more fragments
> Remember my name is Henry
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Tool call: Memory_set({'key': 'user_name', 'value': 'Henry'})
  null

Got it, Henry! I'll remember your name. How can I assist you today?
> what keys are there?

Tool call: Memory_keys({})
  [
    "user_name"
  ]

Currently, there is one key stored: "user_name". Would you like to add or retrieve any␣
↪information?
> read it

Tool call: Memory_get({'key': 'user_name'})
  Henry

The value stored under the key "user_name" is Henry. Is there anything else you'd like␣
↪to do?
> add Barrett to it

Tool call: Memory_append({'key': 'user_name', 'value': 'Barrett'})
  null

I have added "Barrett" to the key "user_name". If you want, I can now show you the␣
↪updated value.
> show value

Tool call: Memory_get({'key': 'user_name'})
  Henry
  Barrett

The value stored under the key "user_name" is now:
Henry
Barrett

Is there anything else you would like to do?
```

register_template_loaders(register)

Plugins can register new *template loaders* using the `register_template_loaders` hook.

Template loaders work with the `llm -t prefix:name` syntax. The prefix specifies the loader, then the registered loader function is called with the name as an argument. The loader function should return an `llm.Template()` object.

This example plugin registers `my-prefix` as a new template loader. Once installed it can be used like this:

```
llm -t my-prefix:my-template
```

Here's the Python code:

```python
import llm

@llm.hookimpl
def register_template_loaders(register):
    register("my-prefix", my_template_loader)

def my_template_loader(template_path: str) -> llm.Template:
    """
    Documentation for the template loader goes here. It will be displayed
    when users run the 'llm templates loaders' command.
    """
    try:
        # Your logic to fetch the template content
        # This is just an example:
        prompt = "This is a sample prompt for {}".format(template_path)
        system = "You are an assistant specialized in {}".format(template_path)

        # Return a Template object with the required fields
        return llm.Template(
            name=template_path,
            prompt=prompt,
            system=system,
        )
    except Exception as e:
        # Raise a ValueError with a clear message if the template cannot be found
        raise ValueError(f"Template '{template_path}' could not be loaded: {str(e)}")
```

The `llm.Template` class has the following constructor:

class llm.**Template**(*, *name: str*, *prompt: str | None = None*, *system: str | None = None*, *attachments: List[str] | None = None*, *attachment_types: List[AttachmentType] | None = None*, *model: str | None = None*, *defaults: Dict[str, Any] | None = None*, *options: Dict[str, Any] | None = None*, *extract: bool | None = None*, *extract_last: bool | None = None*, *schema_object: dict | None = None*, *fragments: List[str] | None = None*, *system_fragments: List[str] | None = None*, *tools: List[str] | None = None*, *functions: str | None = None*)

A reusable prompt template.

The loader function should raise a `ValueError` if the template cannot be found or loaded correctly, providing a clear error message.

Note that `functions:` provided by templates using this plugin hook will not be made available, to avoid the risk of plugin hooks that load templates from remote sources introducing arbitrary code execution vulnerabilities.

register_fragment_loaders(register)

Plugins can register new fragment loaders using the `register_fragment_loaders` hook. These can then be used with the `llm -f prefix:argument` syntax.

Fragment loader plugins differ from template loader plugins in that you can stack more than one fragment loader call together in the same prompt.

A fragment loader can return one or more string fragments or attachments, or a mixture of the two. The fragments will be concatenated together into the prompt string, while any attachments will be added to the list of attachments to be sent to the model.

The `prefix` specifies the loader. The `argument` will be passed to that registered callback..

The callback works in a very similar way to template loaders, but returns either a single `llm.Fragment`, a list of `llm.Fragment` objects, a single `llm.Attachment`, or a list that can mix `llm.Attachment` and `llm.Fragment` objects.

The `llm.Fragment` constructor takes a required string argument (the content of the fragment) and an optional second `source` argument, which is a string that may be displayed as debug information. For files this is a path and for URLs it is a URL. Your plugin can use anything you like for the `source` value.

See *the Python API documentation for attachments* for details of the `llm.Attachment` class.

Here is some example code:

```
import llm

@llm.hookimpl
def register_fragment_loaders(register):
    register("my-fragments", my_fragment_loader)


def my_fragment_loader(argument: str) -> llm.Fragment:
    """
    Documentation for the fragment loader goes here. It will be displayed
    when users run the 'llm fragments loaders' command.
    """
    try:
        fragment = "Fragment content for {}".format(argument)
        source = "my-fragments:{}".format(argument)
        return llm.Fragment(fragment, source)
    except Exception as ex:
        # Raise a ValueError with a clear message if the fragment cannot be loaded
        raise ValueError(
            f"Fragment 'my-fragments:{argument}' could not be loaded: {str(ex)}"
        )

# Or for the case where you want to return multiple fragments and attachments:
def my_fragment_loader(argument: str) -> list[llm.Fragment]:
    "Docs go here."
    return [
        llm.Fragment("Fragment 1 content", "my-fragments:{argument}"),
        llm.Fragment("Fragment 2 content", "my-fragments:{argument}"),
        llm.Attachment(path="/path/to/image.png"),
    ]
```

A plugin like this one can be called like so:

```
llm -f my-fragments:argument
```

If multiple fragments are returned they will be used as if the user passed multiple `-f X` arguments to the command.

Multiple fragments are particularly useful for things like plugins that return every file in a directory. If these were concatenated together by the plugin, a change to a single file would invalidate the de-duplication cache for that whole fragment. Giving each file its own fragment means we can avoid storing multiple copies of that full collection if only a single file has changed.

2.11.4 Developing a model plugin

This tutorial will walk you through developing a new plugin for LLM that adds support for a new Large Language Model.

We will be developing a plugin that implements a simple Markov chain to generate words based on an input string. Markov chains are not technically large language models, but they provide a useful exercise for demonstrating how the LLM tool can be extended through plugins.

The initial structure of the plugin

First create a new directory with the name of your plugin - it should be called something like `llm-markov`.

```
mkdir llm-markov
cd llm-markov
```

In that directory create a file called `llm_markov.py` containing this:

```
import llm

@llm.hookimpl
def register_models(register):
    register(Markov())

class Markov(llm.Model):
    model_id = "markov"

    def execute(self, prompt, stream, response, conversation):
        return ["hello world"]
```

The `def register_models()` function here is called by the plugin system (thanks to the `@hookimpl` decorator). It uses the `register()` function passed to it to register an instance of the new model.

The `Markov` class implements the model. It sets a `model_id` - an identifier that can be passed to `llm -m` in order to identify the model to be executed.

The logic for executing the model goes in the `execute()` method. We'll extend this to do something more useful in a later step.

Next, create a `pyproject.toml` file. This is necessary to tell LLM how to load your plugin:

```
[project]
name = "llm-markov"
version = "0.1"

[project.entry-points.llm]
markov = "llm_markov"
```

This is the simplest possible configuration. It defines a plugin name and provides an entry point for `llm` telling it how to load the plugin.

If you are comfortable with Python virtual environments you can create one now for your project, activate it and run `pip install llm` before the next step.

If you aren't familiar with virtual environments, don't worry: you can develop plugins without them. You'll need to have LLM installed using Homebrew or `pipx` or one of the other installation options.

Installing your plugin to try it out

Having created a directory with a `pyproject.toml` file and an `llm_markov.py` file, you can install your plugin into LLM by running this from inside your `llm-markov` directory:

```
llm install -e .
```

The `-e` stands for "editable" - it means you'll be able to make further changes to the `llm_markov.py` file that will be reflected without you having to reinstall the plugin.

The `.` means the current directory. You can also install editable plugins by passing a path to their directory this:

```
llm install -e path/to/llm-markov
```

To confirm that your plugin has installed correctly, run this command:

```
llm plugins
```

The output should look like this:

```
[
  {
    "name": "llm-markov",
    "hooks": [
      "register_models"
    ],
    "version": "0.1"
  },
  {
    "name": "llm.default_plugins.openai_models",
    "hooks": [
      "register_commands",
      "register_models"
    ]
  }
]
```

This command lists default plugins that are included with LLM as well as new plugins that have been installed.

Now let's try the plugin by running a prompt through it:

```
llm -m markov "the cat sat on the mat"
```

It outputs:

```
hello world
```

Next, we'll make it execute and return the results of a Markov chain.

Building the Markov chain

Markov chains can be thought of as the simplest possible example of a generative language model. They work by building an index of words that have been seen following other words.

Here's what that index looks like for the phrase "the cat sat on the mat"

```
{
  "the": ["cat", "mat"],
  "cat": ["sat"],
  "sat": ["on"],
  "on": ["the"]
}
```

Here's a Python function that builds that data structure from a text input:

```
def build_markov_table(text):
    words = text.split()
    transitions = {}
    # Loop through all but the last word
    for i in range(len(words) - 1):
        word = words[i]
        next_word = words[i + 1]
        transitions.setdefault(word, []).append(next_word)
    return transitions
```

We can try that out by pasting it into the interactive Python interpreter and running this:

```
>>> transitions = build_markov_table("the cat sat on the mat")
>>> transitions
{'the': ['cat', 'mat'], 'cat': ['sat'], 'sat': ['on'], 'on': ['the']}
```

Executing the Markov chain

To execute the model, we start with a word. We look at the options for words that might come next and pick one of those at random. Then we repeat that process until we have produced the desired number of output words.

Some words might not have any following words from our training sentence. For our implementation we will fall back on picking a random word from our collection.

We will implement this as a Python generator, using the yield keyword to produce each token:

```
def generate(transitions, length, start_word=None):
    all_words = list(transitions.keys())
    next_word = start_word or random.choice(all_words)
    for i in range(length):
        yield next_word
        options = transitions.get(next_word) or all_words
        next_word = random.choice(options)
```

If you aren't familiar with generators, the above code could also be implemented like this - creating a Python list and returning it at the end of the function:

```
def generate_list(transitions, length, start_word=None):
    all_words = list(transitions.keys())
    next_word = start_word or random.choice(all_words)
    output = []
    for i in range(length):
        output.append(next_word)
        options = transitions.get(next_word) or all_words
        next_word = random.choice(options)
    return output
```

You can try out the `generate()` function like this:

```
lookup = build_markov_table("the cat sat on the mat")
for word in generate(transitions, 20):
    print(word)
```

Or you can generate a full string sentence with it like this:

```
sentence = " ".join(generate(transitions, 20))
```

Adding that to the plugin

Our `execute()` method from earlier currently returns the list `["hello world"]`.

Update that to use our new Markov chain generator instead. Here's the full text of the new `llm_markov.py` file:

```
import llm
import random

@llm.hookimpl
def register_models(register):
    register(Markov())

def build_markov_table(text):
    words = text.split()
    transitions = {}
    # Loop through all but the last word
    for i in range(len(words) - 1):
        word = words[i]
        next_word = words[i + 1]
        transitions.setdefault(word, []).append(next_word)
    return transitions

def generate(transitions, length, start_word=None):
    all_words = list(transitions.keys())
    next_word = start_word or random.choice(all_words)
    for i in range(length):
        yield next_word
        options = transitions.get(next_word) or all_words
        next_word = random.choice(options)

class Markov(llm.Model):
    model_id = "markov"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    def execute(self, prompt, stream, response, conversation):
        text = prompt.prompt
        transitions = build_markov_table(text)
        for word in generate(transitions, 20):
            yield word + ' '
```

The `execute()` method can access the text prompt that the user provided using `prompt.prompt` - `prompt` is a `Prompt` object that might include other more advanced input details as well.

Now when you run this you should see the output of the Markov chain!

```
llm -m markov "the cat sat on the mat"
```

```
the mat the cat sat on the cat sat on the mat cat sat on the mat cat sat on
```

Understanding execute()

The full signature of the `execute()` method is:

```
def execute(self, prompt, stream, response, conversation):
```

The `prompt` argument is a `Prompt` object that contains the text that the user provided, the system prompt and the provided options.

`stream` is a boolean that says if the model is being run in streaming mode.

`response` is the `Response` object that is being created by the model. This is provided so you can write additional information to `response.response_json`, which may be logged to the database.

`conversation` is the `Conversation` that the prompt is a part of - or `None` if no conversation was provided. Some models may use `conversation.responses` to access previous prompts and responses in the conversation and use them to construct a call to the LLM that includes previous context.

Prompts and responses are logged to the database

The prompt and the response will be logged to a SQLite database automatically by LLM. You can see the single most recent addition to the logs using:

```
llm logs -n 1
```

The output should look something like this:

```
[
  {
    "id": "01h52s4yez2bd1qk2deq49wk8h",
    "model": "markov",
    "prompt": "the cat sat on the mat",
    "system": null,
    "prompt_json": null,
    "options_json": {},
    "response": "on the cat sat on the cat sat on the mat cat sat on the cat sat on the␣
↪cat ",
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    "response_json": null,
    "conversation_id": "01h52s4yey7zc5rjmczy3ft75g",
    "duration_ms": 0,
    "datetime_utc": "2023-07-11T15:29:34.685868",
    "conversation_name": "the cat sat on the mat",
    "conversation_model": "markov"
  }
]
```

Plugins can log additional information to the database by assigning a dictionary to the `response.response_json` property during the `execute()` method.

Here's how to include that full `transitions` table in the `response_json` in the log:

```
    def execute(self, prompt, stream, response, conversation):
        text = self.prompt.prompt
        transitions = build_markov_table(text)
        for word in generate(transitions, 20):
            yield word + ' '
        response.response_json = {"transitions": transitions}
```

Now when you run the logs command you'll see that too:

```
llm logs -n 1
```

```
[
  {
    "id": 623,
    "model": "markov",
    "prompt": "the cat sat on the mat",
    "system": null,
    "prompt_json": null,
    "options_json": {},
    "response": "on the mat the cat sat on the cat sat on the mat sat on the cat sat on␣
↪the ",
    "response_json": {
      "transitions": {
        "the": [
          "cat",
          "mat"
        ],
        "cat": [
          "sat"
        ],
        "sat": [
          "on"
        ],
        "on": [
          "the"
        ]
      }
    },
    "reply_to_id": null,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    "chat_id": null,
    "duration_ms": 0,
    "datetime_utc": "2023-07-06T01:34:45.376637"
  }
]
```

In this particular case this isn't a great idea here though: the `transitions` table is duplicate information, since it can be reproduced from the input data - and it can get really large for longer prompts.

Adding options

LLM models can take options. For large language models these can be things like `temperature` or `top_k`.

Options are passed using the `-o/--option` command line parameters, for example:

```
llm -m gpt4 "ten pet pelican names" -o temperature 1.5
```

We're going to add two options to our Markov chain model:

- `length`: Number of words to generate
- `delay`: a floating point number of Delay in between output token

The `delay` token will let us simulate a streaming language model, where tokens take time to generate and are returned by the `execute()` function as they become ready.

Options are defined using an inner class on the model, called `Options`. It should extend the `llm.Options` class.

First, add this import to the top of your `llm_markov.py` file:

```
from typing import Optional
```

Then add this `Options` class to your model:

```
class Markov(Model):
    model_id = "markov"

    class Options(llm.Options):
        length: Optional[int] = None
        delay: Optional[float] = None
```

Let's add extra validation rules to our options. Length must be at least 2. Duration must be between 0 and 10.

The `Options` class uses Pydantic 2, which can support all sorts of advanced validation rules.

We can also add inline documentation, which can then be displayed by the `llm models --options` command.

Add these imports to the top of `llm_markov.py`:

```
from pydantic import field_validator, Field
```

We can now add Pydantic field validators for our two new rules, plus inline documentation:

```
    class Options(llm.Options):
        length: Optional[int] = Field(
            description="Number of words to generate",
            default=None
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        )
        delay: Optional[float] = Field(
            description="Seconds to delay between each token",
            default=None
        )

        @field_validator("length")
        def validate_length(cls, length):
            if length is None:
                return None
            if length < 2:
                raise ValueError("length must be >= 2")
            return length

        @field_validator("delay")
        def validate_delay(cls, delay):
            if delay is None:
                return None
            if not 0 <= delay <= 10:
                raise ValueError("delay must be between 0 and 10")
            return delay
```

Lets test our options validation:

```
llm -m markov "the cat sat on the mat" -o length -1
```

```
Error: length
  Value error, length must be >= 2
```

Next, we will modify our `execute()` method to handle those options. Add this to the beginning of `llm_markov.py`:

```
import time
```

Then replace the `execute()` method with this one:

```
    def execute(self, prompt, stream, response, conversation):
        text = prompt.prompt
        transitions = build_markov_table(text)
        length = prompt.options.length or 20
        for word in generate(transitions, length):
            yield word + ' '
            if prompt.options.delay:
                time.sleep(prompt.options.delay)
```

Add `can_stream = True` to the top of the `Markov` model class, on the line below `model_id = "markov". This tells LLM that the model is able to stream content to the console.

The full `llm_markov.py` file should now look like this:

```
import llm
import random
import time
from typing import Optional
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
from pydantic import field_validator, Field


@llm.hookimpl
def register_models(register):
    register(Markov())


def build_markov_table(text):
    words = text.split()
    transitions = {}
    # Loop through all but the last word
    for i in range(len(words) - 1):
        word = words[i]
        next_word = words[i + 1]
        transitions.setdefault(word, []).append(next_word)
    return transitions


def generate(transitions, length, start_word=None):
    all_words = list(transitions.keys())
    next_word = start_word or random.choice(all_words)
    for i in range(length):
        yield next_word
        options = transitions.get(next_word) or all_words
        next_word = random.choice(options)


class Markov(llm.Model):
    model_id = "markov"
    can_stream = True

    class Options(llm.Options):
        length: Optional[int] = Field(
            description="Number of words to generate", default=None
        )
        delay: Optional[float] = Field(
            description="Seconds to delay between each token", default=None
        )

        @field_validator("length")
        def validate_length(cls, length):
            if length is None:
                return None
            if length < 2:
                raise ValueError("length must be >= 2")
            return length

        @field_validator("delay")
        def validate_delay(cls, delay):
            if delay is None:
                return None
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
            if not 0 <= delay <= 10:
                raise ValueError("delay must be between 0 and 10")
            return delay

    def execute(self, prompt, stream, response, conversation):
        text = prompt.prompt
        transitions = build_markov_table(text)
        length = prompt.options.length or 20
        for word in generate(transitions, length):
            yield word + " "
            if prompt.options.delay:
                time.sleep(prompt.options.delay)
```

Now we can request a 20 word completion with a 0.1s delay between tokens like this:

```
llm -m markov "the cat sat on the mat" \
  -o length 20 -o delay 0.1
```

LLM provides a `--no-stream` option users can use to turn off streaming. Using that option causes LLM to gather the response from the stream and then return it to the console in one block. You can try that like this:

```
llm -m markov "the cat sat on the mat" \
  -o length 20 -o delay 0.1 --no-stream
```

In this case it will still delay for 2s total while it gathers the tokens, then output them all at once.

That `--no-stream` option causes the `stream` argument passed to `execute()` to be false. Your `execute()` method can then behave differently depending on whether it is streaming or not.

Options are also logged to the database. You can see those here:

```
llm logs -n 1
```

```
[
  {
    "id": 636,
    "model": "markov",
    "prompt": "the cat sat on the mat",
    "system": null,
    "prompt_json": null,
    "options_json": {
      "length": 20,
      "delay": 0.1
    },
    "response": "the mat on the mat on the cat sat on the mat sat on the mat cat sat on␣
↪the ",
    "response_json": null,
    "reply_to_id": null,
    "chat_id": null,
    "duration_ms": 2063,
    "datetime_utc": "2023-07-07T03:02:28.232970"
  }
]
```

Distributing your plugin

There are many different options for distributing your new plugin so other people can try it out.

You can create a downloadable wheel or `.zip` or `.tar.gz` files, or share the plugin through GitHub Gists or repositories.

You can also publish your plugin to PyPI, the Python Package Index.

Wheels and sdist packages

The easiest option is to produce a distributable package is to use the `build` command. First, install the `build` package by running this:

```
python -m pip install build
```

Then run `build` in your plugin directory to create the packages:

```
python -m build
```

This will create two files: `dist/llm-markov-0.1.tar.gz` and `dist/llm_markov-0.1-py3-none-any.whl`.

Either of these files can be used to install the plugin:

```
llm install dist/llm_markov-0.1-py3-none-any.whl
```

If you host this file somewhere online other people will be able to install it using `pip install` against the URL to your package:

```
llm install 'https://.../llm_markov-0.1-py3-none-any.whl'
```

You can run the following command at any time to uninstall your plugin, which is useful for testing out different installation methods:

```
llm uninstall llm-markov -y
```

GitHub Gists

A neat quick option for distributing a simple plugin is to host it in a GitHub Gist. These are available for free with a GitHub account, and can be public or private. Gists can contain multiple files but don't support directory structures - which is OK, because our plugin is just two files, `pyproject.toml` and `llm_markov.py`.

Here's an example Gist I created for this tutorial:

https://gist.github.com/simonw/6e56d48dc2599bffba963cef0db27b6d

You can turn a Gist into an installable `.zip` URL by right-clicking on the "Download ZIP" button and selecting "Copy Link". Here's that link for my example Gist:

`https://gist.github.com/simonw/6e56d48dc2599bffba963cef0db27b6d/archive/cc50c854414cb4deab3e3ab17e7e1e07d45cba0c.zip`

The plugin can be installed using the `llm install` command like this:

```
llm install 'https://gist.github.com/simonw/6e56d48dc2599bffba963cef0db27b6d/archive/
↪cc50c854414cb4deab3e3ab17e7e1e07d45cba0c.zip'
```

GitHub repositories

The same trick works for regular GitHub repositories as well: the "Download ZIP" button can be found by clicking the green "Code" button at the top of the repository. The URL which that provides can then be used to install the plugin that lives in that repository.

Publishing plugins to PyPI

The Python Package Index (PyPI) is the official repository for Python packages. You can upload your plugin to PyPI and reserve a name for it - once you have done that, anyone will be able to install your plugin using `llm install <name>`.

Follow these instructions to publish a package to PyPI. The short version:

```
python -m pip install twine
python -m twine upload dist/*
```

You will need an account on PyPI, then you can enter your username and password - or create a token in the PyPI settings and use `__token__` as the username and the token as the password.

Adding metadata

Before uploading a package to PyPI it's a good idea to add documentation and expand `pyproject.toml` with additional metadata.

Create a `README.md` file in the root of your plugin directory with instructions about how to install, configure and use your plugin.

You can then replace `pyproject.toml` with something like this:

```
[project]
name = "llm-markov"
version = "0.1"
description = "Plugin for LLM adding a Markov chain generating model"
readme = "README.md"
authors = [{name = "Simon Willison"}]
license = {text = "Apache-2.0"}
classifiers = [
    "License :: OSI Approved :: Apache Software License"
]
dependencies = [
    "llm"
]
requires-python = ">3.7"

[project.urls]
Homepage = "https://github.com/simonw/llm-markov"
Changelog = "https://github.com/simonw/llm-markov/releases"
Issues = "https://github.com/simonw/llm-markov/issues"

[project.entry-points.llm]
markov = "llm_markov"
```

This will pull in your README to be displayed as part of your project's listing page on PyPI.

It adds `llm` as a dependency, ensuring it will be installed if someone tries to install your plugin package without it.

It adds some links to useful pages (you can drop the `project.urls` section if those links are not useful for your project).

You should drop a `LICENSE` file into the GitHub repository for your package as well. I like to use the Apache 2 license like this.

What to do if it breaks

Sometimes you may make a change to your plugin that causes it to break, preventing `llm` from starting. For example you may see an error like this one:

```
$ llm 'hi'
Traceback (most recent call last):
  ...
  File llm-markov/llm_markov.py", line 10
    register(Markov()):
                      ^
SyntaxError: invalid syntax
```

You may find that you are unable to uninstall the plugin using `llm uninstall llm-markov` because the command itself fails with the same error.

Should this happen, you can uninstall the plugin after first disabling it using the *LLM_LOAD_PLUGINS* environment variable like this:

```
LLM_LOAD_PLUGINS='' llm uninstall llm-markov
```

2.11.5 Advanced model plugins

The *model plugin tutorial* covers the basics of developing a plugin that adds support for a new model. This document covers more advanced topics.

Features to consider for your model plugin include:

- *Accepting API keys* using the standard mechanism that incorporates `llm keys set`, environment variables and support for passing an explicit key to the model.
- Including support for *Async models* that can be used with Python's `asyncio` library.
- Support for *structured output* using JSON schemas.
- Support for *tools*.
- Handling *attachments* (images, audio and more) for multi-modal models.
- Tracking *token usage* for models that charge by the token.

Tip: lazily load expensive dependencies

If your plugin depends on an expensive library such as PyTorch you should avoid importing that dependency (or a dependency that uses that dependency) at the top level of your module. Expensive imports in plugins mean that even simple commands like `llm --help` can take a long time to run.

Instead, move those imports to inside the methods that need them. Here's an example change to llm-sentence-transformers that shaved 1.8 seconds off the time it took to run `llm --help`!

Models that accept API keys

Models that call out to API providers such as OpenAI, Anthropic or Google Gemini usually require an API key.

LLM's API key management mechanism *is described here*.

If your plugin requires an API key you should subclass the `llm.KeyModel` class instead of the `llm.Model` class. Start your model definition like this:

```
import llm

class HostedModel(llm.KeyModel):
    needs_key = "hosted" # Required
    key_env_var = "HOSTED_API_KEY" # Optional
```

This tells LLM that your model requires an API key, which may be saved in the key registry under the key name `hosted` or might also be provided as the `HOSTED_API_KEY` environment variable.

Then when you define your `execute()` method it should take an extra `key=` parameter like this:

```
    def execute(self, prompt, stream, response, conversation, key=None):
        # key= here will be the API key to use
```

LLM will pass in the key from the environment variable, key registry or that has been passed to LLM as the `--key` command-line option or the `model.prompt(..., key=)` parameter.

Async models

Plugins can optionally provide an asynchronous version of their model, suitable for use with Python asyncio. This is particularly useful for remote models accessible by an HTTP API.

The async version of a model subclasses `llm.AsyncModel` instead of `llm.Model`. It must implement an `async def execute()` async generator method instead of `def execute()`.

This example shows a subset of the OpenAI default plugin illustrating how this method might work:

```
from typing import AsyncGenerator
import llm

class MyAsyncModel(llm.AsyncModel):
    # This can duplicate the model_id of the sync model:
    model_id = "my-model-id"

    async def execute(
        self, prompt, stream, response, conversation=None
    ) -> AsyncGenerator[str, None]:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        if stream:
            completion = await client.chat.completions.create(
                model=self.model_id,
                messages=messages,
                stream=True,
            )
            async for chunk in completion:
                yield chunk.choices[0].delta.content
        else:
            completion = await client.chat.completions.create(
                model=self.model_name or self.model_id,
                messages=messages,
                stream=False,
            )
            if completion.choices[0].message.content is not None:
                yield completion.choices[0].message.content
```

If your model takes an API key you should instead subclass `llm.AsyncKeyModel` and have a `key=` parameter on your `.execute()` method:

```
class MyAsyncModel(llm.AsyncKeyModel):
    ...
    async def execute(
        self, prompt, stream, response, conversation=None, key=None
    ) -> AsyncGenerator[str, None]:
```

This async model instance should then be passed to the `register()` method in the `register_models()` plugin hook:

```
@hookimpl
def register_models(register):
    register(
        MyModel(), MyAsyncModel(), aliases=("my-model-aliases",)
    )
```

The `prompt` object passed to your `execute()` method is an instance of *Prompt*:

class llm.**Prompt**(*prompt*, *model*, ***, *fragments=None*, *attachments=None*, *system=None*, *system_fragments=None*, *prompt_json=None*, *options=None*, *schema=None*, *tools=None*, *tool_results=None*, *messages=None*, *hide_reasoning=False*)

The prompt being sent to the model.

property prompt

The text of the prompt, with any fragments concatenated.

property system

The system prompt, with any system fragments concatenated.

Supporting schemas

If your model supports *structured output* against a defined JSON schema you can implement support by first adding `supports_schema = True` to the class:

```
class MyModel(llm.KeyModel):
    ...
    support_schema = True
```

And then adding code to your `.execute()` method that checks for `prompt.schema` and, if it is present, uses that to prompt the model.

`prompt.schema` will always be a Python dictionary representing a JSON schema, even if the user passed in a Pydantic model class.

Check the llm-gemini and llm-anthropic plugins for example of this pattern in action.

Supporting tools

Adding *tools support* involves several steps:

1. Add `supports_tools = True` to your model class.
2. If `prompt.tools` is populated, turn that list of `llm.Tool` objects into the correct format for your model.
3. Look out for requests to call tools in the responses from your model. Call `response.add_tool_call(llm.ToolCall(...))` for each of those. This should work for streaming and non-streaming and async and non-async cases. Pass the provider's tool call ID as `tool_call_id=` if there is one; if you omit it LLM synthesizes a unique `tc_`-prefixed id, since consumers rely on every tool call having one.
4. If your prompt has a `prompt.tool_results` list, pass the information from those `llm.ToolResult` objects to your model.
5. Include `prompt.tools` and `prompt.tool_results` and tool calls from `response.tool_calls_or_raise()` in the conversation history constructed by your plugin.
6. Make sure your code is OK with prompts that do not have `prompt.prompt` set to a value, since they may be carrying exclusively the results of a tool call.

This commit to llm-gemini implementing tools helps demonstrate what this looks like for a real plugin.

Here are the relevant dataclasses:

class `llm.`**Tool**(*name: str*, *description: str | None = None*, *input_schema: ~typing.Dict = <factory>*, *implementation: ~typing.Callable | None = None*, *plugin: str | None = None*)

A tool that can be called by a model.

class `llm.`**ToolCall**(*name: str*, *arguments: dict*, *tool_call_id: str | None = None*)

A request by the model to call a tool.

class `llm.`**ToolResult**(*name: str*, *output: str*, *attachments: ~typing.List[~llm.models.Attachment] = <factory>*, *tool_call_id: str | None = None*, *instance: ~llm.models.Toolbox | None = None*, *exception: Exception | None = None*)

The result of executing a tool call.

Attachments for multi-modal models

Models such as GPT-4o, Claude 3.5 Sonnet and Google's Gemini 1.5 are multi-modal: they accept input in the form of images and maybe even audio, video and other formats.

LLM calls these **attachments**. Models can specify the types of attachments they accept and then implement special code in the `.execute()` method to handle them.

See *the Python attachments documentation* for details on using attachments in the Python API.

Specifying attachment types

A `Model` subclass can list the types of attachments it accepts by defining a `attachment_types` class attribute:

```
class NewModel(llm.Model):
    model_id = "new-model"
    attachment_types = {
        "image/png",
        "image/jpeg",
        "image/webp",
        "image/gif",
    }
```

These content types are detected when an attachment is passed to LLM using `llm -a filename`, or can be specified by the user using the `--attachment-type filename image/png` option.

Note: MP3 files will have their attachment type detected as `audio/mpeg`, not `audio/mp3`.

LLM will use the `attachment_types` attribute to validate that provided attachments should be accepted before passing them to the model.

Handling attachments

The `prompt` object passed to the `execute()` method will have an `attachments` attribute containing a list of `Attachment` objects provided by the user.

An `Attachment` instance has the following properties:

- `url (str)`: The URL of the attachment, if it was provided as a URL
- `path (str)`: The resolved file path of the attachment, if it was provided as a file
- `type (str)`: The content type of the attachment, if it was provided
- `content (bytes)`: The binary content of the attachment, if it was provided

Generally only one of `url`, `path` or `content` will be set.

You should usually access the type and the content through one of these methods:

- `attachment.resolve_type() -> str`: Returns the `type` if it is available, otherwise attempts to guess the type by looking at the first few bytes of content
- `attachment.content_bytes() -> bytes`: Returns the binary content, which it may need to read from a file or fetch from a URL
- `attachment.base64_content() -> str`: Returns that content as a base64-encoded string

A `id()` method returns a database ID for this content, which is either a SHA256 hash of the binary content or, in the case of attachments hosted at an external URL, a hash of `{"url": url}` instead. This is an implementation detail which you should not need to access directly.

Note that it's possible for a prompt with an attachments to not include a text prompt at all, in which case `prompt.prompt` will be `None`.

Here's how the OpenAI plugin handles attachments, including the case where no `prompt.prompt` was provided:

```
if not prompt.attachments:
    messages.append({"role": "user", "content": prompt.prompt})
else:
    attachment_message = []
    if prompt.prompt:
        attachment_message.append({"type": "text", "text": prompt.prompt})
    for attachment in prompt.attachments:
        attachment_message.append(_attachment(attachment))
    messages.append({"role": "user", "content": attachment_message})


# And the code for creating the attachment message
def _attachment(attachment):
    url = attachment.url
    base64_content = ""
    if not url or attachment.resolve_type().startswith("audio/"):
        base64_content = attachment.base64_content()
        url = f"data:{attachment.resolve_type()};base64,{base64_content}"
    if attachment.resolve_type().startswith("image/"):
        return {"type": "image_url", "image_url": {"url": url}}
    else:
        format_ = "wav" if attachment.resolve_type() == "audio/wav" else "mp3"
        return {
            "type": "input_audio",
            "input_audio": {
                "data": base64_content,
                "format": format_,
            },
        }
```

As you can see, it uses `attachment.url` if that is available and otherwise falls back to using the `base64_content()` method to embed the image directly in the JSON sent to the API. For the OpenAI API audio attachments are always included as base64-encoded strings.

Attachments from previous conversations

Conversation history — including attachments from prior turns — is available on the canonical `prompt.messages` list. See the *next section* for how that works.

Structured messages and streaming events

The 0.32 alpha introduced a richer contract for plugins than "yield strings":

1. **`execute()` yields `StreamEvent` objects** (or plain `str`, still supported) so text, reasoning (thinking tokens), tool calls, and server-side tool results each surface as their own event type. The framework assembles these into typed `Part` objects.
2. **`build_messages` (or equivalent) reads `prompt.messages`** — a `list[llm.Message]` that is the complete input chain for this turn.
3. **Opaque provider tokens round-trip via `provider_metadata`** — Anthropic thinking signatures, Gemini thought signatures, OpenAI Responses API encrypted reasoning blobs. Plugins stash whatever the API returns, then echo it back on the next request.

Older plugins still work. A plugin that still yields plain `str` from `execute()` works unchanged — each string is wrapped as a `StreamEvent(type="text", chunk=...)` internally.

Yielding StreamEvent from execute()

```
from llm.parts import StreamEvent

def execute(self, prompt, stream, response, conversation, key=None):
    messages = self.build_messages(prompt, conversation)
    ...

    for chunk in provider_sdk.stream(...):
        if chunk.type == "text":
            yield StreamEvent(type="text", chunk=chunk.text)
        elif chunk.type == "thinking":
            yield StreamEvent(type="reasoning", chunk=chunk.text)
```

A `StreamEvent` has four frequently-used fields:

- **`type`** — one of `"text"`, `"reasoning"`, `"tool_call_name"`, `"tool_call_args"`, `"tool_result"`.
- **`chunk`** — the text fragment. For tool calls this is the tool name (for `tool_call_name`) or a partial JSON string (for `tool_call_args`).
- **`tool_call_id`** — the provider's id for the tool call, set on `tool_call_name` / `tool_call_args` / `tool_result` events. Also the signal the framework uses to group tool-call events into one `ToolCallPart`.
- **`provider_metadata`** — an optional `dict[str, dict]` namespaced by provider name. Carries opaque data (signatures, encrypted blobs) that must be echoed back on future requests.

Three additional fields exist for special cases:

- **`server_executed: bool`** — set `True` for server-side tool calls (for example, Anthropic web search) and their results. This means the model ran the tool internally as part of responding to the prompt.
- **`tool_name`** — set on `tool_result` events to identify which tool this result came from.

- **`part_index: int | None`** — defaults to `None`, which means "let the framework decide which Part this event belongs to." Pass an explicit integer only when you need to override the default grouping (see *below*).

How events group into Parts

When you leave `part_index` as `None` (the default), the framework groups events using these rules:

- **Consecutive same-family events concatenate.** Two `text` events in a row become one `TextPart`. Two `reasoning` events in a row become one `ReasoningPart`. A family transition (text → reasoning, or reasoning → text) starts a new Part.
- **Tool calls group by `tool_call_id`.** A `tool_call_name` and any number of `tool_call_args` events sharing a `tool_call_id` combine into one `ToolCallPart` — even if they're interleaved with other events (parallel tool calls).
- **`tool_result` is always its own Part**, paired to the originating call by `tool_call_id`.

Stream	Resulting Parts
`text` × N	one `TextPart`
`reasoning` × N, then `text` × N	`ReasoningPart`, `TextPart`
`text`, `tool_call_name+args`, `text`	`TextPart`, `ToolCallPart`, `TextPart`
Parallel tool calls (interleaved by id)	one `ToolCallPart` per distinct `tool_call_id`
`reasoning`, tool call, `reasoning`	`ReasoningPart`, `ToolCallPart`, `ReasoningPart`

Setting `part_index` explicitly

In rare cases you'll want to override the default grouping:

- **Forcing a single TextPart across non-adjacent text bursts.** If your provider interleaves text deltas with tool calls but you want all the text concatenated into one `TextPart`, pass `part_index=0` on every text event. (The default behavior produces separate `TextParts` on each side of the tool calls — usually what you want, but not always.)
- **Tool-call args arriving before the id.** If your provider streams args before the `tool_call_id` is known, assign your own index per logical tool call and pass it on each event of that call.

You can mix explicit indices with `None` in the same stream — the framework reserves your explicit values and decides the rest.

Reasoning tokens

For streamed reasoning text:

```
yield StreamEvent(type="reasoning", chunk=text_chunk)
```

Reasoning events that appear before/after text events become distinct `ReasoningPart` and `TextPart` entries in `response.messages` automatically. If your provider emits two thinking blocks separated by a tool call, you'll get two `ReasoningParts`.

Plugins should respect `prompt.hide_reasoning`. This is set when the caller passes `hide_reasoning=True` to `model.prompt()`, `conversation.prompt()`, `model.chain()`, `conversation.chain()`, or their async counterparts. It is also set by the CLI `-R/--hide-reasoning` option.

`prompt.hide_reasoning` means "hide visible reasoning output", not "disable model reasoning". If your provider requires an explicit request for visible reasoning summaries, do not request those summaries when `prompt.hide_reasoning` is true:

```
kwargs = {}
if not prompt.hide_reasoning:
    kwargs["reasoning"] = {"summary": "auto"}
```

If your provider emits reasoning blocks regardless of request parameters, keep yielding those reasoning events as usual:

```
if chunk.type == "thinking":
    yield StreamEvent(type="reasoning", chunk=chunk.text)
```

LLM's display layers use `prompt.hide_reasoning` to avoid showing those events to the user, while still allowing the framework to persist `ReasoningPart` objects and provider metadata for logs, serialization, and future turns.

Tool calls

Each tool call emits two event types sharing a `tool_call_id`:

```
yield StreamEvent(
    type="tool_call_name",
    chunk=tool_name,
    tool_call_id=tool_call_id,
)
# then, as the provider streams JSON args:
yield StreamEvent(
    type="tool_call_args",
    chunk=partial_json_fragment,
    tool_call_id=tool_call_id,
)
```

The framework groups them by `tool_call_id` — so parallel tool calls (where args for tool A and tool B interleave on the wire) work without any per-call index tracking. Some providers (Gemini) emit the complete tool call in one chunk — it's OK to emit both events back-to-back with the full name and full JSON.

For client-side tool calls — tools that LLM should execute locally in a chain — **also call `response.add_tool_call()`**. The chain-execution path (`response.tool_calls()` → `execute_tool_calls()`) reads from the explicitly-added list, not from the StreamEvent buffer.

```
response.add_tool_call(
    llm.ToolCall(
        tool_call_id=tool_id,
        name=tool_name,
        arguments=parsed_args,
    )
)
```

Server-side tool calls

For tools the API executes internally, set `server_executed=True` on the events. Anthropic web search is an example: the API returns a `server_tool_use` block for the search request, followed by a `web_search_tool_result` block containing the result payload.

```
yield StreamEvent(
    type="tool_call_name",
    chunk="web_search",
    tool_call_id=tool_id,
    server_executed=True,
)
yield StreamEvent(
    type="tool_call_args",
    chunk=json.dumps(query_args),
    tool_call_id=tool_id,
    server_executed=True,
)
```

The tool *result* (for example, the search hits) is also emitted as an event:

```
yield StreamEvent(
    type="tool_result",
    chunk=human_readable_summary,
    tool_call_id=tool_id,
    server_executed=True,
    tool_name="web_search",
    provider_metadata={"myprovider": {"raw_content": full_payload}},
)
```

For providers that don't stream server-tool-result contents (Anthropic's `web_search_tool_result` blocks only arrive in the final message), emit those results as a post-stream step. After the main iteration loop completes, inspect the final message and emit tool_result events for any server-side results.

Do **not** call `response.add_tool_call()` for server-side tool calls. This method should only be used for tool calls that need to be executed locally by the framework.

Opaque provider metadata

Some providers require you to echo back opaque fields on the next request for multi-turn continuity to work:

- **Anthropic** — `signature` on each thinking block; `encrypted_content` inside web_search_tool_result items.
- **Google Gemini** — `thoughtSignature` on `functionCall` parts when thinking is active.
- **OpenAI Responses API** — `encrypted_content` on reasoning items in stateless mode.

These values are attached to a `StreamEvent` via its `provider_metadata` field. The framework merges metadata across events that group into the same Part (last non-None wins per top-level key) and persists it on the finalized Part.

Namespace under your provider's name so transcripts that mix providers don't collide:

```
# Anthropic signature arrives at the end of a thinking block.
yield StreamEvent(
    type="reasoning",
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    chunk="",
    provider_metadata={"anthropic": {"signature": sig}},
)
```

```
# Gemini attaches thoughtSignature to a functionCall part.
yield StreamEvent(
    type="tool_call_name",
    chunk=name,
    tool_call_id=tc_id,
    provider_metadata={"gemini": {"thoughtSignature": sig}},
)
```

The framework round-trips the value verbatim via JSON, so use JSON-safe primitives (string, int, bool, dict, list) for provider metadata - use base64 encoding if you need to store binary data.

Non-streaming path

When `stream=False` (or the provider returns a complete message at once), emit one event per content block.

```
else:
    completion = client.messages.create(**kwargs)
    response.response_json = completion.model_dump()
    for block in completion.content:
        if block.type == "thinking":
            yield StreamEvent(
                type="reasoning",
                chunk=block.thinking,
                provider_metadata={"anthropic": {"signature": block.signature}},
            )
        elif block.type == "text":
            yield StreamEvent(type="text", chunk=block.text)
        elif block.type == "tool_use":
            yield StreamEvent(
                type="tool_call_name",
                chunk=block.name,
                tool_call_id=block.id,
            )
            yield StreamEvent(
                type="tool_call_args",
                chunk=json.dumps(block.input),
                tool_call_id=block.id,
            )
```

Consuming prompt.messages in build_messages

`prompt.messages` is an `list[llm.Message]` that is always **the complete input chain for this turn** — whether the caller supplied it explicitly via `model.prompt(messages=[...])`, or it was synthesized from kwargs (`prompt=`, `system=`, `attachments=`, `tool_results=`), or it was pre-built by a `Conversation` or by `response.reply()`.

Do not also walk `conversation.responses`. History is already baked into `prompt.messages`; walking the conversation would double-emit.

A plugin's `build_messages` (or equivalent) iterates `prompt.messages` and dispatches per `Part` subtype:

```
from llm.parts import (
    TextPart,
    ReasoningPart,
    ToolCallPart,
    ToolResultPart,
    AttachmentPart,
)

def build_messages(self, prompt, conversation):
    messages = []
    for msg in prompt.messages:
        if msg.role == "system":
            # Some APIs put system on a separate kwarg (Anthropic, Gemini).
            # OpenAI-style APIs emit it as a message; handle accordingly.
            continue
        self._append_message(messages, msg)
    return messages

def _append_message(self, out, msg):
    # Map llm's role to the provider's (assistant→model for Gemini,
    # tool→user for Anthropic/Gemini tool_result convention, etc.)
    role = self._provider_role(msg.role)
    parts = []
    for part in msg.parts:
        if isinstance(part, TextPart):
            parts.append({"type": "text", "text": part.text})
        elif isinstance(part, ReasoningPart):
            # Skip redacted reasoning (no content to echo back).
            if part.redacted or not part.text:
                continue
            block = {"type": "thinking", "thinking": part.text}
            # Restore the signature from provider_metadata.
            sig = (part.provider_metadata or {}).get("anthropic", {}).get("signature")
            if sig:
                block["signature"] = sig
            parts.append(block)
        elif isinstance(part, ToolCallPart):
            parts.append({
                "type": "tool_use",
                "id": part.tool_call_id,
                "name": part.name,
                "input": part.arguments,
            })
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        elif isinstance(part, ToolResultPart):
            parts.append({
                "type": "tool_result",
                "tool_use_id": part.tool_call_id,
                "content": part.output,
            })
        elif isinstance(part, AttachmentPart) and part.attachment:
            parts.append(self._attachment_block(part.attachment))
    # Merge with the previous message if roles match (some providers
    # require strict alternation between user and assistant).
    if out and out[-1]["role"] == role:
        out[-1]["content"].extend(parts)
    else:
        out.append({"role": role, "content": parts})
```

Restoring opaque metadata on subsequent requests

When a conversation continues, your `build_messages` walks prior-turn Parts via `prompt.messages`. Each Part's `provider_metadata` is a `dict[str, dict]` keyed by provider name — extract your namespace and fold the fields back into the outgoing request body:

```
if isinstance(part, ReasoningPart):
    block = {"type": "thinking", "thinking": part.text}
    pm = (part.provider_metadata or {}).get("anthropic", {})
    if "signature" in pm:
        block["signature"] = pm["signature"]
    parts.append(block)

if isinstance(part, ToolCallPart):
    fc_part = {"function_call": {"name": part.name, "args": part.arguments}}
    pm = (part.provider_metadata or {}).get("gemini", {})
    if "thoughtSignature" in pm:
        # Gemini expects thoughtSignature beside function_call,
        # not nested inside it.
        fc_part["thoughtSignature"] = pm["thoughtSignature"]
    parts.append(fc_part)
```

If the key is missing (an older transcript that pre-dates your plugin's support), fall through — don't fail. Treat other providers' entries as opaque; don't parse them.

Tracking token usage

Models that charge by the token should track the number of tokens used by each prompt. The `response.set_usage()` method can be used to record the number of tokens used by a response - these will then be made available through the Python API and logged to the SQLite database for command-line users.

`response` here is the response object that is passed to `.execute()` as an argument.

Call `response.set_usage()` at the end of your `.execute()` method. It accepts keyword arguments `input=`, `output=` and `details=` - all three are optional. `input` and `output` should be integers, and `details` should be a dictionary that provides additional information beyond the input and output token counts.

This example logs 15 input tokens, 340 output tokens and notes that 37 tokens were cached:

```
response.set_usage(input=15, output=340, details={"cached": 37})
```

Tracking resolved model names

In some cases the model ID that the user requested may not be the exact model that is executed. Many providers have a `model-latest` alias which may execute different models over time.

If those APIs return the *real* model ID that was used, your plugin can record that in the `resources.resolved_model` column in the logs by calling this method and passing the string representing the resolved, final model ID:

```
response.set_resolved_model(resolved_model_id)
```

This string will be recorded in the database and shown in the output of `llm logs` and `llm logs --json`.

LLM_RAISE_ERRORS

While working on a plugin it can be useful to request that errors are raised instead of being caught and logged, so you can access them from the Python debugger.

Set the `LLM_RAISE_ERRORS` environment variable to enable this behavior, then run `llm` like this:

```
LLM_RAISE_ERRORS=1 python -i -m llm ...
```

The `-i` option means Python will drop into an interactive shell if an error occurs. You can then open a debugger at the most recent error using:

```
import pdb; pdb.pm()
```

2.11.6 Utility functions for plugins

LLM provides some utility functions that may be useful to plugins.

llm.get_key()

This method can be used to look up secrets that users have stored using the *llm keys set* command. If your plugin needs to access an API key or other secret this can be a convenient way to provide that.

This returns either a string containing the key or `None` if the key could not be resolved.

Use the `alias="name"` option to retrieve the key set with that alias:

```
github_key = llm.get_key(alias="github")
```

You can also add `env="ENV_VAR"` to fall back to looking in that environment variable if the key has not been configured:

```
github_key = llm.get_key(alias="github", env="GITHUB_TOKEN")
```

In some cases you may allow users to provide a key as input, where they could input either the key itself or specify an alias to lookup in `keys.json`. Use the `input=` parameter for that:

```
github_key = llm.get_key(input=input_from_user, alias="github", env="GITHUB_TOKEN")
```

An previous version of function used positional arguments in a confusing order. These are still supported but the new keyword arguments are recommended as a better way to use `llm.get_key()` going forward.

llm.user_dir()

LLM stores various pieces of logging and configuration data in a directory on the user's machine.

On macOS this directory is `~/Library/Application Support/io.datasette.llm`, but this will differ on other operating systems.

The `llm.user_dir()` function returns the path to this directory as a `pathlib.Path` object, after creating that directory if it does not yet exist.

Plugins can use this to store their own data in a subdirectory of this directory.

```
import llm
user_dir = llm.user_dir()
plugin_dir = data_path = user_dir / "my-plugin"
plugin_dir.mkdir(exist_ok=True)
data_path = plugin_dir / "plugin-data.db"
```

llm.ModelError

If your model encounters an error that should be reported to the user you can raise this exception. For example:

```
import llm

raise ModelError("MPT model not installed - try running 'llm mpt30b download'")
```

This will be caught by the CLI layer and displayed to the user as an error message.

Response.fake()

When writing tests for a model it can be useful to generate fake response objects, for example in this test from llm-mpt30b:

```
def test_build_prompt_conversation():
    model = llm.get_model("mpt")
    conversation = model.conversation()
    conversation.responses = [
        llm.Response.fake(model, "prompt 1", "system 1", "response 1"),
        llm.Response.fake(model, "prompt 2", None, "response 2"),
        llm.Response.fake(model, "prompt 3", None, "response 3"),
    ]
    lines = model.build_prompt(llm.Prompt("prompt 4", model), conversation)
    assert lines == [
        "<|im_start|>system\system 1<|im_end|>\n",
        "<|im_start|>user\nprompt 1<|im_end|>\n",
        "<|im_start|>assistant\nresponse 1<|im_end|>\n",
        "<|im_start|>user\nprompt 2<|im_end|>\n",
        "<|im_start|>assistant\nresponse 2<|im_end|>\n",
        "<|im_start|>user\nprompt 3<|im_end|>\n",
        "<|im_start|>assistant\nresponse 3<|im_end|>\n",
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        "<|im_start|>user\nprompt 4<|im_end|>\n",
        "<|im_start|>assistant\n",
    ]
```

The signature of `llm.Response.fake()` is:

```
def fake(cls, model: Model, prompt: str, system: str, response: str):
```

2.12 Python API

LLM provides a Python API for executing prompts, in addition to the command-line interface.

Understanding this API is also important for writing *Plugins*.

2.12.1 Basic prompt execution

To run a prompt against the `gpt-4o-mini` model, run this:

```
import llm

model = llm.get_model("gpt-4o-mini")
# key= is optional, you can configure the key in other ways
response = model.prompt(
    "Five surprising names for a pet pelican",
    key="sk-..."
)
print(response.text())
```

Note that the prompt will not be evaluated until you call that `response.text()` method - a form of lazy loading.

If you inspect the response before it has been evaluated it will look like this:

```
<Response prompt='Your prompt' text='... not yet done ...'>
```

The `llm.get_model()` function accepts model IDs or aliases. You can also omit it to use the currently configured default model, which is `gpt-4o-mini` if you have not changed the default.

In this example the key is set by Python code. You can also provide the key using the `OPENAI_API_KEY` environment variable, or use the `llm keys set openai` command to store it in a `keys.json` file, see *API key management*.

The `__str__()` method of `response` also returns the text of the response, so you can do this instead:

```
print(llm.get_model().prompt("Five surprising names for a pet pelican"))
```

You can run this command to see a list of available models and their aliases:

```
llm models
```

If you have set a `OPENAI_API_KEY` environment variable you can omit the `model.key =` line.

Calling `llm.get_model()` with an invalid model ID will raise a `llm.UnknownModelError` exception.

System prompts

For models that accept a system prompt, pass it as `system="..."`:

```
response = model.prompt(
    "Five surprising names for a pet pelican",
    system="Answer like GlaDOS"
)
```

Attachments

Models that accept multi-modal input (images, audio, video etc) can be passed attachments using the `attachments=` keyword argument. This accepts a list of `llm.Attachment()` instances.

This example shows two attachments - one from a file path and one from a URL:

```
import llm

model = llm.get_model("gpt-4o-mini")
response = model.prompt(
    "Describe these images",
    attachments=[
        llm.Attachment(path="pelican.jpg"),
        llm.Attachment(url="https://static.simonwillison.net/static/2024/pelicans.jpg"),
    ]
)
```

Use `llm.Attachment(content=b"binary image content here")` to pass binary content directly.

class llm.**Attachment**(*type: str | None = None*, *path: str | None = None*, *url: str | None = None*, *content: bytes | None = None*, *_id: str | None = None*)

An attachment (image, audio, etc) to include with a prompt.

base64_content()

Return the content as a base64-encoded string.

content_bytes()

Return the binary content, reading from path or URL if needed.

resolve_type()

Return the content type, guessing from content if not specified.

You can check which attachment types (if any) a model supports using the `model.attachment_types` set:

```
model = llm.get_model("gpt-4o-mini")
print(model.attachment_types)
# {'image/gif', 'image/png', 'image/jpeg', 'image/webp'}

if "image/jpeg" in model.attachment_types:
    # Use a JPEG attachment here
    ...
```

Tools

Tools are functions that can be executed by the model as part of a chain of responses.

You can define tools in Python code - with a docstring to describe what they do - and then pass them to the `model.prompt()` method using the `tools=` keyword argument. If the model decides to request a tool call the `response.tool_calls()` method show what the model wants to execute:

```
import llm

def upper(text: str) -> str:
    """Convert text to uppercase."""
    return text.upper()

model = llm.get_model("gpt-4.1-mini")
response = model.prompt("Convert panda to upper", tools=[upper])
tool_calls = response.tool_calls()
# [ToolCall(name='upper', arguments={'text': 'panda'}, tool_call_id='...')]
```

Every tool call is guaranteed to have a unique `tool_call_id`. Most providers supply their own; for providers that do not, LLM synthesizes one of the form `tc_01...`, so you can always use the id to correlate a tool call with its result or to key external state against a specific invocation. You can call `response.execute_tool_calls()` to execute those calls and get back the results:

```
tool_results = response.execute_tool_calls()
# [ToolResult(name='upper', output='PANDA', tool_call_id='...')]
```

To get the model's follow-up reply, call `response.reply()` — when the previous response made tool calls, `reply()` automatically executes them and feeds the results back into the next turn:

```
follow_up = response.reply()
print(follow_up.text())
# The word "panda" converted to uppercase is "PANDA".
```

You can also pass an additional user prompt: `response.reply("now translate it to French")`. To use custom or already-computed tool results (e.g. results you mutated, or synthetic ones for testing) pass them explicitly with `tool_results=` and the auto-execute step is skipped:

```
follow_up = response.reply(
    "now translate it",
    tool_results=[llm.ToolResult(name="upper", output="PANDA", tool_call_id="...")],
)
```

For an automatic loop that keeps going until the model stops requesting tools, use `model.chain()` — it passes tool call results back to the model automatically as subsequent prompts:

```
chain_response = model.chain(
    "Convert panda to upper",
    tools=[upper],
)
print(chain_response.text())
# The word "panda" converted to uppercase is "PANDA".
```

You can also loop through the `model.chain()` response to get a stream of tokens, like this:

```
for chunk in model.chain(
    "Convert panda to upper",
    tools=[upper],
):
    print(chunk, end="", flush=True)
```

This will stream each of the chain of responses in turn as they are generated.

You can access the individual responses that make up the chain using `chain.responses()`. This can be iterated over as the chain executes like this:

```
chain = model.chain(
    "Convert panda to upper",
    tools=[upper],
)
for response in chain.responses():
    print(response.prompt)
    for chunk in response:
        print(chunk, end="", flush=True)
```

Tool debugging hooks

Pass a function to the `before_call=` parameter of `model.chain()` to have that called before every tool call is executed. You can raise `llm.CancelToolCall()` to cancel that tool call.

The method signature is `def before_call(tool: Optional[llm.Tool], tool_call: llm.ToolCall)` - that first `tool` argument can be `None` if the model requests a tool be executed that has not been provided in the `tools=` list.

Here's an example:

```
import llm
from typing import Optional

def upper(text: str) -> str:
    "Convert text to uppercase."
    return text.upper()

def before_call(tool: Optional[llm.Tool], tool_call: llm.ToolCall):
    print(f"About to call tool {tool.name} with arguments {tool_call.arguments}")
    if tool.name == "upper" and "bad" in repr(tool_call.arguments):
        raise llm.CancelToolCall("Not allowed to call upper on text containing 'bad'")

model = llm.get_model("gpt-4.1-mini")
response = model.chain(
    "Convert panda to upper and badger to upper",
    tools=[upper],
    before_call=before_call,
)
print(response.text())
```

If you raise `llm.CancelToolCall` in the `before_call` function the model will be informed that the tool call was cancelled.

The `after_call=` parameter can be used to run a logging function after each tool call has been executed. The method signature is `def after_call(tool: llm.Tool, tool_call: llm.ToolCall, tool_result: llm.ToolResult)`. This continues the previous example:

```
def after_call(tool: llm.Tool, tool_call: llm.ToolCall, tool_result: llm.ToolResult):
    print(f"Tool {tool.name} called with arguments {tool_call.arguments} returned {tool_
↪result.output}")

response = model.chain(
    "Convert panda to upper and badger to upper",
    tools=[upper],
    after_call=after_call,
)
print(response.text())
```

Accessing the tool call from inside a tool

Tool implementations sometimes need to know about the `llm.ToolCall` that triggered them - most often the `tool_call_id` (always populated, see above), which can be used to key external state against that specific invocation.

If your tool function accepts a parameter named `llm_tool_call` it will be passed the `llm.ToolCall` object for the current call:

```
import llm

def lookup(name: str, llm_tool_call: llm.ToolCall) -> str:
    "Look up a name."
    return do_lookup(name, request_id=llm_tool_call.tool_call_id)
```

The `llm_tool_call` parameter name is reserved: it is excluded from the input schema that is exposed to the model and is populated automatically when the tool executes. The type annotation is optional.

This works for both sync and async tool functions, and for methods on `llm.Toolbox` subclasses. The parameter must be declared explicitly - a `**kwargs` catch-all will not receive `llm_tool_call`.

Pausing a chain from inside a tool

Sometimes a tool cannot finish without outside input - human approval being the classic case. Raise `llm.PauseChain` inside a tool implementation to stop the chain cleanly:

```
import llm

def delete_files(path: str) -> str:
    if not approval_already_recorded(path):
        record_approval_request(path)
        raise llm.PauseChain("waiting for approval to delete " + path)
    do_delete(path)
    return "deleted"
```

Unlike other exceptions - which are converted into `"Error: ..."` tool results and sent back to the model - `PauseChain` propagates out of the chain to your code. No provider call is made with a placeholder result. Before re-raising, the framework populates two attributes:

- `pause.tool_call` - the `llm.ToolCall` whose implementation paused
- `pause.tool_results` - results of sibling calls in the same batch that completed

```
try:
    chain_response.text()
except llm.PauseChain as pause:
    print("Paused on", pause.tool_call.name, pause.tool_call.tool_call_id)
```

The failure semantics are defined: concurrent (async) sibling tool calls always run to completion before the exception propagates - their `after_call` hooks fire and their results are preserved - while sequential (sync) execution stops at the paused call, leaving later calls unexecuted so they can safely run on resume. If several concurrent calls pause, the first by call order propagates. `after_call` does not fire for a paused call, and no `ToolResult` is recorded for it - which is what marks it as still pending.

Resuming a chain with pending tool calls

To resume after a pause (or a crash, or a server restart), re-run the chain with a `messages=` history that ends in the unresolved tool calls. When the last assistant message in the history contains tool calls that have no matching results, the chain executes them first - through the normal `before_call`/`after_call` machinery - and then sends the results to the model:

```
chain = model.chain(
    messages=persisted_messages,  # ends in assistant tool calls with no results
    tools=[delete_files],
    system=system_prompt,
)
chain.text()
```

Calls that already have results in trailing tool-role messages are skipped, so a batch where some calls completed before the pause only re-executes the unresolved ones. A re-executed tool may raise `PauseChain` again - multi-step approval flows work by repeating the cycle. If a user or assistant message follows the tool calls in the history, the conversation has moved on and nothing is re-executed.

Matching uses `tool_call_id` (always populated for newly-created tool calls); id-less calls from older persisted histories match results by name. You can also execute an explicit list of calls directly with `response.execute_tool_calls(tool_calls_list=[...])`.

Tools can return attachments

Tools can return *attachments* in addition to returning text. Attachments that are returned from a tool call will be passed to the model as attachments for the next prompt in the chain.

To return one or more attachments, return a `llm.ToolOutput` instance from your tool function. This can have an `output=` string and an `attachments=` list of `llm.Attachment` instances.

Here's an example:

```
import llm

def generate_image(prompt: str) -> llm.ToolOutput:
    """Generate an image based on the prompt."""
    image_content = generate_image_from_prompt(prompt)
    return llm.ToolOutput(
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        output="Image generated successfully",
        attachments=[llm.Attachment(
            content=image_content,
            mimetype="image/png"
        )],
    )
```

class llm.**ToolOutput**(*output: str | dict | list | bool | int | float | None = None*, *attachments: ~typing.List[~llm.models.Attachment] = <factory>*)

Tool functions can return output with extra attachments

Toolbox classes

Functions are useful for simple tools, but some tools may have more advanced needs. You can also define tools as a class (known as a "toolbox"), which provides the following advantages:

- Toolbox tools can bundle multiple tools together
- Toolbox tools can be configured, e.g. to give filesystem tools access to a specific directory
- Toolbox instances can persist shared state in between tool invocations

Toolboxes are classes that extend `llm.Toolbox`. Any methods that do not begin with an underscore will be exposed as tool functions.

This example sets up key/value memory storage that can be used by the model:

```
import llm

class Memory(llm.Toolbox):
    _memory = None

    def _get_memory(self):
        if self._memory is None:
            self._memory = {}
        return self._memory

    def set(self, key: str, value: str):
        "Set something as a key"
        self._get_memory()[key] = value

    def get(self, key: str):
        "Get something from a key"
        return self._get_memory().get(key) or ""

    def append(self, key: str, value: str):
        "Append something as a key"
        memory = self._get_memory()
        memory[key] = (memory.get(key) or "") + "\n" + value

    def keys(self):
        "Return a list of keys"
        return list(self._get_memory().keys())
```

class llm.**Toolbox**

add_tool(*tool_or_function:* Tool | *Callable[[...], Any]*, *pass_self: bool = False*)

Add a tool to this toolbox

prepare()

Over-ride this to perform setup (and .add_tool() calls) before the toolbox is used. Implement a similar prepare_async() method for async setup.

async prepare_async()

Over-ride this to perform async setup (and .add_tool() calls) before the toolbox is used.

tools() → Iterable[*Tool*]

Returns an llm.Tool() for each class method, plus any extras registered with add_tool()

You can then use that from Python like this:

```
model = llm.get_model("gpt-4.1-mini")
memory = Memory()

conversation = model.conversation(tools=[memory])
print(conversation.chain("Set name to Simon", after_call=print).text())

print(memory._memory)
# Should show {'name': 'Simon'}

print(conversation.chain("Set name to Penguin", after_call=print).text())
# Now it should be {'name': 'Penguin'}

print(conversation.chain("Print current name", after_call=print).text())
```

See the *register_tools() plugin hook documentation* for an example of this tool in action as a CLI plugin.

Dynamic toolboxes

Sometimes you may need to register additional tools against a toolbox after it has been created - for example if you are implementing an MCP plugin where the toolbox needs to consult the MCP server to discover what tools are available.

You can use the `toolbox.add_tool(function_or_tool)` method to add a new tool to an existing toolbox.

This can be passed a `llm.Tool` instance or a function that will be converted into a tool automatically.

If you want your function to be able to access the toolbox instance itself as a `self` parameter, pass that function to `add_tool()` with the `pass_self=True` parameter:

```
def my_function(self, arg1: str, arg2: int) -> str:
    return f"Received {arg1} and {arg2} in {self}"

toolbox.add_tool(my_function, pass_self=True)
```

Without `pass_self=True` the function will be called with only its declared arguments, with no `self` parameter.

If your toolbox needs to run an additional command to figure out what it should register using `.add_tool()` you can implement a `prepare()` method on your toolbox class. This will be called once automatically when the toolbox is first used.

In asynchronous contexts the alternative method `await toolbox.prepare_async()` method will be called before the toolbox is used. You can implement this method on your subclass and use it to run asynchronous operations that discover tools to be registered using `self.add_tool()`.

If you want to prepare the class in this way such that it can be used in both synchronous and asynchronous contexts, implement both `prepare()` and `prepare_async()` methods.

Schemas

As with *the CLI tool* some models support passing a JSON schema should be used for the resulting response.

You can pass this to the `prompt(schema=)` parameter as either a Python dictionary or a Pydantic `BaseModel` subclass:

```
import llm, json
from pydantic import BaseModel

class Dog(BaseModel):
    name: str
    age: int

model = llm.get_model("gpt-4o-mini")
response = model.prompt("Describe a nice dog", schema=Dog)
dog = json.loads(response.text())
print(dog)
# {"name":"Buddy","age":3}
```

You can also pass a schema directly, like this:

```
response = model.prompt("Describe a nice dog", schema={
    "properties": {
        "name": {"title": "Name", "type": "string"},
        "age": {"title": "Age", "type": "integer"},
    },
    "required": ["name", "age"],
    "title": "Dog",
    "type": "object",
})
```

You can also use LLM's *alternative schema syntax* via the `llm.schema_dsl(schema_dsl)` function. This provides a quick way to construct a JSON schema for simple cases:

```
print(model.prompt(
    "Describe a nice dog with a surprising name",
    schema=llm.schema_dsl("name, age int, bio")
))
```

Pass `multi=True` to generate a schema that returns multiple items matching that specification:

```
print(model.prompt(
    "Describe 3 nice dogs with surprising names",
    schema=llm.schema_dsl("name, age int, bio", multi=True)
))
```

Fragments

The *fragment system* from the CLI tool can also be accessed from the Python API, by passing `fragments=` and/or `system_fragments=` lists of strings to the `prompt()` method:

```
response = model.prompt(
    "What do these documents say about dogs?",
    fragments=[
        open("dogs1.txt").read(),
        open("dogs2.txt").read(),
    ],
    system_fragments=[
        "You answer questions like Snoopy",
    ]
)
```

This mechanism has limited utility in Python, as you can also assemble the contents of these strings together into the `prompt=` and `system=` strings directly.

Fragments become more interesting if you are working with LLM's mechanisms for storing prompts to a SQLite database, which are not yet part of the stable, documented Python API.

Some model plugins may include features that take advantage of fragments, for example llm-anthropic aims to use them as part of a mechanism that taps into Claude's prompt caching system.

Model options

For models that support options (view those with `llm models --options`) pass them as a dictionary to the `options=` argument of the `.prompt()` method:

```
model = llm.get_model()
print(model.prompt("Names for otters", options={"temperature": 0.2}))
```

Passing an API key

Models that accept API keys should take an additional `key=` parameter to their `model.prompt()` method:

```
model = llm.get_model("gpt-4o-mini")
print(model.prompt("Names for beavers", key="sk-..."))
```

If you don't provide this argument LLM will attempt to find it from an environment variable (`OPENAI_API_KEY` for OpenAI, others for different plugins) or from keys that have been saved using the *llm keys set* command.

Some model plugins may not yet have been upgraded to handle the `key=` parameter, in which case you will need to use one of the other mechanisms.

Models from plugins

Any models you have installed as plugins will also be available through this mechanism, for example to use Anthropic's Claude 3.5 Sonnet model with llm-anthropic:

```
pip install llm-anthropic
```

Then in your Python code:

```
import llm

model = llm.get_model("claude-3.5-sonnet")
# Use this if you have not set the key using 'llm keys set claude':
model.key = 'YOUR_API_KEY_HERE'
response = model.prompt("Five surprising names for a pet pelican")
print(response.text())
```

Some models do not use API keys at all.

Accessing the underlying JSON

Most model plugins also make a JSON version of the prompt response available. The structure of this will differ between model plugins, so building against this is likely to result in code that only works with that specific model provider.

You can access this JSON data as a Python dictionary using the `response.json()` method:

```
import llm
from pprint import pprint

model = llm.get_model("gpt-4o-mini")
response = model.prompt("3 names for an otter")
json_data = response.json()
pprint(json_data)
```

Here's that example output from GPT-4o mini:

```
{'content': 'Sure! Here are three fun names for an otter:\n'
            '\n'
            '1. **Splash**\n'
            '2. **Bubbles**\n'
            '3. **Otto** \n'
            '\n'
            'Feel free to mix and match or use these as inspiration!',
 'created': 1739291215,
 'finish_reason': 'stop',
 'id': 'chatcmpl-AznO31yxgBjZ4zrzBOwJvHEWgdTaf',
 'model': 'gpt-4o-mini-2024-07-18',
 'object': 'chat.completion.chunk',
 'usage': {'completion_tokens': 43,
           'completion_tokens_details': {'accepted_prediction_tokens': 0,
                                         'audio_tokens': 0,
                                         'reasoning_tokens': 0,
                                         'rejected_prediction_tokens': 0},
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
            'prompt_tokens': 13,
            'prompt_tokens_details': {'audio_tokens': 0, 'cached_tokens': 0},
            'total_tokens': 56}}
```

Token usage

Many models can return a count of the number of tokens used while executing the prompt.

The `response.usage()` method provides an abstraction over this:

```
pprint(response.usage())
```

Example output:

```
Usage(input=5,
      output=2,
      details={'candidatesTokensDetails': [{'modality': 'TEXT',
                                            'tokenCount': 2}],
               'promptTokensDetails': [{'modality': 'TEXT', 'tokenCount': 5}]})
```

class llm.**Usage**(*input: int | None = None*, *output: int | None = None*, *details: Dict[str, Any] | None = None*)

Token usage information from a model response.

Streaming responses

For models that support it you can stream responses as they are generated, like this:

```
response = model.prompt("Five diabolical names for a pet goat")
for chunk in response:
    print(chunk, end="")
```

The `response.text()` method described earlier does this for you - it runs through the iterator and gathers the results into a string.

If a response has been evaluated, `response.text()` will continue to return the same string.

class llm.**Response**(*prompt: Prompt*, *model: _BaseModel*, *stream: bool*, *conversation: _BaseConversation | None = None*, *key: str | None = None*)

Sync response from a model.

json() → Dict[str, Any] | None

Return the raw JSON response from the model, if available.

on_done(*callback*)

Register a callback to be called when the response is complete.

text() → str

Return the full text of the response, executing the prompt if needed.

tool_calls() → List[*ToolCall*]

Return the list of tool calls made during this response.

usage() → *Usage*

Return token usage information for this response.

Structured messages and streaming events

Many LLMs return structure that goes beyond a plain text response. LLM represents these using **messages** that consist of **parts**.

A conversation consists of turns, where each turn is an `llm.Message` with a `role` (`"user"`, `"assistant"`, `"system"`, or `"tool"`) and a list of `Part` objects — `TextPart`, `ReasoningPart`, `ToolCallPart`, `ToolResultPart`, or `AttachmentPart`.

You can pass structured prompt inputs via `messages=[...]`, iterate over typed events as the model streams, and inspect the assembled message after the response completes.

Here's how to prompt a model with a list of messages instead of a plain text prompt:

```
import llm
from llm import user, assistant, system

model = llm.get_model("gpt-5.4-mini")

response = model.prompt(messages=[
    system("You are a helpful pirate."),
    user("What is the capital of France?"),
    assistant("Paris, matey."),
    user("And Germany?"),
])
print(response.text())
```

The `user()`, `assistant()`, and `system()` helpers accept strings (wrapped as `TextPart`) but can also accept `llm.Attachment` instances (wrapped as `AttachmentPart`) or more complex sequences of `Part` objects.

Calling `model.prompt("hi", system="Be brief.")` is equivalent to `model.prompt(messages=[system("Be brief."), user("hi")])`.

Streaming events as they arrive

`response.stream_events()` yields typed events for every content block the model produces as they stream in. This is useful for interfaces that show the model response "live".

```
response = model.prompt("Explain quantum computing briefly.")
for event in response.stream_events():
    if event.type == "reasoning":
        print(f"[thinking] {event.chunk}", end="", flush=True)
    elif event.type == "text":
        print(event.chunk, end="", flush=True)
    elif event.type == "tool_call_name":
        print(f"\n[calling tool: {event.chunk}]")
    elif event.type == "tool_call_args":
        print(event.chunk, end="", flush=True)
```

Event types are `"text"`, `"reasoning"`, `"tool_call_name"`, `"tool_call_args"`, and `"tool_result"`. Each event carries a `part_index` that groups events into the same logical Part (all events at the same `part_index` assemble into one Part after the stream completes). For async models, use `async for event in response.astream_events()`.

Iterating against the response object itself (`for chunk in response`) yields only text strings — reasoning and tool-call events are filtered out.

Hiding reasoning output

Some model plugins can return visible reasoning text, exposed as `"reasoning"` events from `response.stream_events()` and assembled as `ReasoningPart` objects in `response.messages()`.

Pass `hide_reasoning=True` to ask LLM and supported model plugins not to expose that visible reasoning output:

```
response = model.prompt(
    "Explain quantum computing briefly.",
    hide_reasoning=True,
)
print(response.text())
```

This is the Python API equivalent of the CLI `-R/--hide-reasoning` option. It is available on `model.prompt()`, `conversation.prompt()`, `model.chain()`, `conversation.chain()`, and their async counterparts.

Note that this only requests that the underlying model does not return visible tokens. This request may not be supported by your provider, in which case this hint will not prevent visible reasoning tokens from being returned in the stream.

Inspecting the finished response

`response.messages()` returns the assembled list of `Message` objects produced by the model, excluding the messages from the original prompt. Calling it forces execution if the response hasn't been drained yet, so you don't need a separate `response.text()` first:

```
response = model.prompt("What's 2+2?")
for message in response.messages():
    for part in message.parts:
        print(type(part).__name__, part.to_dict())
```

On async models `messages()` is awaitable: `await response.messages()`.

Persisting a conversation

A `Response` can round-trip through a plain Python dictionary via `response.to_dict()` and `llm.Response.from_dict(...)`. The dict captures the model id, the input messages that were sent, the assistant output, and any options. The re-inflated object can be used to continue the conversation.

Use `response.reply(...)` to continue from a rehydrated response:

```
import json
import llm

model = llm.get_model("gpt-5.4-mini")
response = model.prompt("What's 2+2?")
print(response.text())

payload = json.dumps(response.to_dict())
# ...save `payload` wherever you want...

# Later - rehydrate and continue.
rebuilt = llm.Response.from_dict(json.loads(payload))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
followup = rebuilt.reply("Add 3 to that")
print(followup.text())
```

`AttachmentPart` bytes are base64-encoded in the dict form, so multi-modal conversations round-trip via JSON too.

Individual `Message` and `Part` objects also support `to_dict()` / `from_dict()` if you need to manipulate turns directly — for example, to edit, filter, or splice messages before passing them back via `model.prompt(messages=[...])`.

2.12.2 Async models

Some plugins provide async versions of their supported models, suitable for use with Python asyncio.

To use an async model, use the `llm.get_async_model()` function instead of `llm.get_model()`:

```
import llm
model = llm.get_async_model("gpt-4o")
```

You can then run a prompt using `await model.prompt(...)`:

```
print(await model.prompt(
    "Five surprising names for a pet pelican"
).text())
```

Or use `async for chunk in ...` to stream the response as it is generated:

```
async for chunk in model.prompt(
    "Five surprising names for a pet pelican"
):
    print(chunk, end="", flush=True)
```

class llm.**AsyncResponse**(*prompt: Prompt*, *model: _BaseModel*, *stream: bool*, *conversation: _BaseConversation | None = None*, *key: str | None = None*)

Async response from a model.

async json() → Dict[str, Any] | None

Return the raw JSON response from the model, if available.

async on_done(*callback*)

Register a callback to be called when the response is complete.

async text() → str

Return the full text of the response, executing the prompt if needed.

async tool_calls() → List[*ToolCall*]

Return the list of tool calls made during this response.

async usage() → *Usage*

Return token usage information for this response.

This `await model.prompt()` method takes the same arguments as the synchronous `model.prompt()` method, for options and attachments and `key=` and suchlike.

Tool functions can be sync or async

Tool functions can be both synchronous or asynchronous. The latter are defined using `async def tool_name(...)`. Either kind of function can be passed to the `tools=[...]` parameter.

If an `async def` function is used in a synchronous context LLM will automatically execute it in a thread pool using `asyncio.run()`. This means the following will work even in non-asynchronous Python scripts:

```
async def hello(name: str) -> str:
    "Say hello to name"
    return "Hello there " + name

model = llm.get_model("gpt-4.1-mini")
chain_response = model.chain(
    "Say hello to Percival", tools=[hello]
)
print(chain_response.text())
```

This also works for `async def` methods of `llm.Toolbox` subclasses.

Tool use for async models

Tool use is also supported for async models, using either synchronous or asynchronous tool functions. Synchronous functions will block the event loop so only use those in asynchronous context if you are certain they are extremely fast.

The `response.execute_tool_calls()` and `chain_response.text()` and `chain_response.responses()` methods must all be awaited when run against asynchronous models:

```
import llm
model = llm.get_async_model("gpt-4.1")

def upper(string):
    "Converts string to uppercase"
    return string.upper()

chain = model.chain(
    "Convert panda to uppercase then pelican to uppercase",
    tools=[upper],
    after_call=print
)
print(await chain.text())
```

To iterate over the chained response output as it arrives use `async for`:

```
async for chunk in model.chain(
    "Convert panda to uppercase then pelican to uppercase",
    tools=[upper]
):
    print(chunk, end="", flush=True)
```

`response.reply()` is awaitable on async models — it `awaits` `execute_tool_calls()` internally before building the next turn:

```
response = model.prompt("Convert panda to upper", tools=[upper])
await response.text()
follow_up = await response.reply()
print(await follow_up.text())
```

The `before_call` and `after_call` hooks can be async functions when used with async models.

2.12.3 Conversations

LLM supports *conversations*, where you ask follow-up questions of a model as part of an ongoing conversation.

To start a new conversation, use the `model.conversation()` method:

```
model = llm.get_model()
conversation = model.conversation()
```

You can then use the `conversation.prompt()` method to execute prompts against this conversation:

```
response = conversation.prompt("Five fun facts about pelicans")
print(response.text())
```

This works exactly the same as the `model.prompt()` method, except that the conversation will be maintained across multiple prompts. So if you run this next:

```
response2 = conversation.prompt("Now do skunks")
print(response2.text())
```

You will get back five fun facts about skunks.

The `conversation.prompt()` method supports attachments as well:

```
response = conversation.prompt(
    "Describe these birds",
    attachments=[
        llm.Attachment(url="https://static.simonwillison.net/static/2024/pelicans.jpg")
    ]
)
```

Access `conversation.responses` for a list of all of the responses that have so far been returned during the conversation.

Conversations using tools

You can pass a list of tool functions to the `tools=[]` argument when you start a new conversation:

```
import llm

def upper(text: str) -> str:
    "convert text to upper case"
    return text.upper()

def reverse(text: str) -> str:
    "reverse text"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    return text[::-1]

model = llm.get_model("gpt-4.1-mini")
conversation = model.conversation(tools=[upper, reverse])
```

You can then call the `conversation.chain()` method multiple times to have a conversation that uses those tools:

```
print(conversation.chain(
    "Convert panda to uppercase and reverse it"
).text())
print(conversation.chain(
    "Same with pangolin"
).text())
```

The `before_call=` and `after_call=` parameters *described above* can be passed directly to the `model.conversation()` method to set those options for all chained prompts in that conversation.

2.12.4 Listing models

The `llm.get_models()` list returns a list of all available models, including those from plugins.

```
import llm

for model in llm.get_models():
    print(model.model_id)
```

Use `llm.get_async_models()` to list async models:

```
for model in llm.get_async_models():
    print(model.model_id)
```

2.12.5 Running code when a response has completed

For some applications, such as tracking the tokens used by an application, it may be useful to execute code as soon as a response has finished being executed

You can do this using the `response.on_done(callback)` method, which causes your callback function to be called as soon as the response has finished (all tokens have been returned).

The signature of the method you provide is `def callback(response)` - it can be optionally an `async def` method when working with asynchronous models.

Example usage:

```
import llm

model = llm.get_model("gpt-4o-mini")
response = model.prompt("a poem about a hippo")
response.on_done(lambda response: print(response.usage()))
print(response.text())
```

Which outputs:

```
Usage(input=20, output=494, details={})
In a sunlit glade by a bubbling brook,
Lived a hefty hippo, with a curious look.
...
```

Or using an `asyncio` model, where you need to `await response.on_done(done)` to queue up the callback:

```
import asyncio, llm

async def run():
    model = llm.get_async_model("gpt-4o-mini")
    response = model.prompt("a short poem about a brick")
    async def done(response):
        print(await response.usage())
        print(await response.text())
    await response.on_done(done)
    print(await response.text())

asyncio.run(run())
```

2.12.6 Other functions

The `llm` top level package includes some useful utility functions.

set_alias(alias, model_id)

The `llm.set_alias()` function can be used to define a new alias:

```
import llm

llm.set_alias("mini", "gpt-4o-mini")
```

The second argument can be a model identifier or another alias, in which case that alias will be resolved.

If the `aliases.json` file does not exist or contains invalid JSON it will be created or overwritten.

remove_alias(alias)

Removes the alias with the given name from the `aliases.json` file.

Raises `KeyError` if the alias does not exist.

```
import llm

llm.remove_alias("turbo")
```

set_default_model(alias)

This sets the default model to the given model ID or alias. Any changes to defaults will be persisted in the LLM configuration folder, and will affect all programs using LLM on the system, including the `llm` CLI tool.

```
import llm

llm.set_default_model("claude-3.5-sonnet")
```

get_default_model()

This returns the currently configured default model, or `gpt-4o-mini` if no default has been set.

```
import llm

model_id = llm.get_default_model()
```

To detect if no default has been set you can use this pattern:

```
if llm.get_default_model(default=None) is None:
    print("No default has been set")
```

Here the `default=` parameter specifies the value that should be returned if there is no configured default.

set_default_embedding_model(alias) and get_default_embedding_model()

These two methods work the same as `set_default_model()` and `get_default_model()` but for the default *embedding model* instead.

2.13 Logging to SQLite

`llm` defaults to logging all prompts and responses to a SQLite database.

You can find the location of that database using the `llm logs path` command:

```
llm logs path
```

On my Mac that outputs:

```
/Users/simon/Library/Application Support/io.datasette.llm/logs.db
```

This will differ for other operating systems.

To avoid logging an individual prompt, pass `--no-log` or `-n` to the command:

```
llm 'Ten names for cheesecakes' -n
```

To turn logging by default off:

```
llm logs off
```

If you've turned off logging you can still log an individual prompt and response by adding `--log`:

```
llm 'Five ambitious names for a pet pterodactyl' --log
```

To turn logging by default back on again:

```
llm logs on
```

To see the status of the logs database, run this:

```
llm logs status
```

Example output:

```
Logging is ON for all prompts
Found log database at /Users/simon/Library/Application Support/io.datasette.llm/logs.db
Number of conversations logged: 33
Number of responses logged:     48
Database file size:             19.96MB
```

2.13.1 Viewing the logs

You can view the logs using the `llm logs` command:

```
llm logs
```

This will output the three most recent logged items in Markdown format, showing both the prompt and the response formatted using Markdown.

To get back just the most recent prompt response as plain text, add `-r/--response`:

```
llm logs -r
```

Use `-x/--extract` to extract and return the first fenced code block from the selected log entries:

```
llm logs --extract
```

Or `--xl/--extract-last` for the last fenced code block:

```
llm logs --extract-last
```

Add `--json` to get the log messages in JSON instead:

```
llm logs --json
```

Add `-n 10` to see the ten most recent items:

```
llm logs -n 10
```

Or `-n 0` to see everything that has ever been logged:

```
llm logs -n 0
```

You can truncate the display of the prompts and responses using the `-t/--truncate` option. This can help make the JSON output more readable - though the `--short` option is usually better.

```
llm logs -n 1 -t --json
```

Example output:


```
[
  {
    "id": "01jm8ec74wxsdatyn5pq1fp0s5",
    "model": "anthropic/claude-3-haiku-20240307",
    "prompt": "hi",
    "system": null,
    "prompt_json": null,
    "response": "Hello! How can I assist you today?",
    "conversation_id": "01jm8ec74taftdgj2t4zra9z0j",
    "duration_ms": 560,
    "datetime_utc": "2025-02-16T22:34:30.374882+00:00",
    "input_tokens": 8,
    "output_tokens": 12,
    "token_details": null,
    "conversation_name": "hi",
    "conversation_model": "anthropic/claude-3-haiku-20240307",
    "attachments": []
  }
]
```


-s/–short mode

Use `-s/--short` to see a shortened YAML log with truncated prompts and no responses:

```
llm logs -n 2 --short
```

Example output:

```
- model: deepseek-reasoner
  datetime: '2025-02-02T06:39:53'
  conversation: 01jk2pk05xq3d0vgk0202zrsg1
  prompt:  H01 There are five huts. H02 The Scotsman lives in the purple hut. H03 The␣
↪Welshman owns the parrot. H04 Kombucha is...
- model: o3-mini
  datetime: '2025-02-02T19:03:05'
  conversation: 01jk40qkxetedzpf1zd8k9bgww
  system: Formatting re-enabled. Write a detailed README with extensive usage examples.
  prompt: <documents> <document index="1"> <source>./Cargo.toml</source> <document_
↪content> [package] name = "py-limbo" version...
```

Include `-u/--usage` to include token usage information:

```
llm logs -n 1 --short --usage
```

Example output:

```
- model: o3-mini
  datetime: '2025-02-16T23:00:56'
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
conversation: 01jm8fxxnef92n1663c6ays8xt
system: Produce Python code that demonstrates every possible usage of yaml.dump
  with all of the arguments it can take, especi...
prompt: <documents> <document index="1"> <source>./setup.py</source> <document_content>
  NAME = 'PyYAML' VERSION = '7.0.0.dev0...
usage:
  input: 74793
  output: 3550
  details:
    completion_tokens_details:
      reasoning_tokens: 2240
```

Logs for a conversation

To view the logs for the most recent *conversation* you have had with a model, use `-c`:

```
llm logs -c
```

To see logs for a specific conversation based on its ID, use `--cid ID` or `--conversation ID`:

```
llm logs --cid 01h82n0q9crqtnzmf13gkyxawg
```

Searching the logs

You can search the logs for a search term in the `prompt` or the `response` columns.

```
llm logs -q 'cheesecake'
```

The most relevant results will be shown first.

To switch to sorting with most recent first, add `-l/--latest`. This can be combined with `-n` to limit the number of results shown:

```
llm logs -q 'cheesecake' -l -n 3
```

Filtering past a specific ID

If you want to retrieve all of the logs that were recorded since a specific response ID you can do so using these options:

- `--id-gt $ID` - every record with an ID greater than $ID
- `--id-gte $ID` - every record with an ID greater than or equal to $ID

IDs are always issued in ascending order by time, so this provides a useful way to see everything that has happened since a particular record.

This can be particularly useful when *working with schema data*, where you might want to access every record that you have created using a specific `--schema` but exclude records you have previously processed.

Filtering by model

You can filter to logs just for a specific model (or model alias) using `-m/--model`:

```
llm logs -m chatgpt
```

Filtering by prompts that used specific fragments

The `-f/--fragment X` option will filter for just responses that were created using the specified *fragment* hash or alias or URL or filename.

Fragments are displayed in the logs as their hash ID. Add `-e/--expand` to display fragments as their full content - this option works for both the default Markdown and the `--json` mode:

```
llm logs -f https://llm.datasette.io/robots.txt --expand
```

You can display just the content for a specific fragment hash ID (or alias) using the `llm fragments show` command:

```
llm fragments show 993fd38d898d2b59fd2d16c811da5bdac658faa34f0f4d411edde7c17ebb0680
```

If you provide multiple fragments you will get back responses that used *all* of those fragments.

Filtering by prompts that used specific tools

You can filter for responses that used tools from specific fragments with the `--tool/-T` option:

```
llm logs -T simple_eval
```

This will match responses that involved a *result* from that tool. If the tool was not executed it will not be included in the filtered responses.

Pass `--tool/-T` multiple times for responses that used all of the specified tools.

Use the `llm logs --tools` flag to see *all* responses that involved at least one tool result, including from `--functions`:

```
llm logs --tools
```

Browsing data collected using schemas

The `--schema X` option can be used to view responses that used the specified schema, using any of the *ways to specify a schema*:

```
llm logs --schema 'name, age int, bio'
```

This can be combined with `--data` and `--data-array` and `--data-key` to extract just the returned JSON data - consult the *schemas documentation* for details.

2.13.2 Browsing logs using Datasette

You can also use Datasette to browse your logs like this:

```
datasette "$(llm logs path)"
```

2.13.3 Backing up your database

You can backup your logs to another file using the `llm logs backup` command:

```
llm logs backup /tmp/backup.db
```

This uses SQLite VACUUM INTO under the hood.

2.13.4 SQL schema

Here's the SQL schema used by the `logs.db` database:

```
CREATE TABLE [conversations] (
  [id] TEXT PRIMARY KEY,
  [name] TEXT,
  [model] TEXT
);
CREATE TABLE [schemas] (
  [id] TEXT PRIMARY KEY,
  [content] TEXT
);
CREATE TABLE "responses" (
  [id] TEXT PRIMARY KEY,
  [model] TEXT,
  [prompt] TEXT,
  [system] TEXT,
  [prompt_json] TEXT,
  [options_json] TEXT,
  [response] TEXT,
  [response_json] TEXT,
  [conversation_id] TEXT REFERENCES [conversations]([id]),
  [duration_ms] INTEGER,
  [datetime_utc] TEXT,
  [input_tokens] INTEGER,
  [output_tokens] INTEGER,
  [token_details] TEXT,
  [schema_id] TEXT REFERENCES [schemas]([id]),
  [resolved_model] TEXT,
  [reasoning] TEXT
);
CREATE VIRTUAL TABLE [responses_fts] USING FTS5 (
  [prompt],
  [response],
  content=[responses]
);
CREATE TABLE [attachments] (
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  [id] TEXT PRIMARY KEY,
  [type] TEXT,
  [path] TEXT,
  [url] TEXT,
  [content] BLOB
);
CREATE TABLE [prompt_attachments] (
  [response_id] TEXT REFERENCES [responses]([id]),
  [attachment_id] TEXT REFERENCES [attachments]([id]),
  [order] INTEGER,
  PRIMARY KEY ([response_id],
  [attachment_id])
);
CREATE TABLE [fragments] (
  [id] INTEGER PRIMARY KEY,
  [hash] TEXT,
  [content] TEXT,
  [datetime_utc] TEXT,
  [source] TEXT
);
CREATE TABLE [fragment_aliases] (
  [alias] TEXT PRIMARY KEY,
  [fragment_id] INTEGER REFERENCES [fragments]([id])
);
CREATE TABLE "prompt_fragments" (
  [response_id] TEXT REFERENCES [responses]([id]),
  [fragment_id] INTEGER REFERENCES [fragments]([id]),
  [order] INTEGER,
  PRIMARY KEY ([response_id],
  [fragment_id],
  [order])
);
CREATE TABLE "system_fragments" (
  [response_id] TEXT REFERENCES [responses]([id]),
  [fragment_id] INTEGER REFERENCES [fragments]([id]),
  [order] INTEGER,
  PRIMARY KEY ([response_id],
  [fragment_id],
  [order])
);
CREATE TABLE [tools] (
  [id] INTEGER PRIMARY KEY,
  [hash] TEXT,
  [name] TEXT,
  [description] TEXT,
  [input_schema] TEXT,
  [plugin] TEXT
);
CREATE TABLE [tool_responses] (
  [tool_id] INTEGER REFERENCES [tools]([id]),
  [response_id] TEXT REFERENCES [responses]([id]),
  PRIMARY KEY ([tool_id],
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  [response_id])
);
CREATE TABLE [tool_calls] (
  [id] INTEGER PRIMARY KEY,
  [response_id] TEXT REFERENCES [responses]([id]),
  [tool_id] INTEGER REFERENCES [tools]([id]),
  [name] TEXT,
  [arguments] TEXT,
  [tool_call_id] TEXT
);
CREATE TABLE "tool_results" (
  [id] INTEGER PRIMARY KEY,
  [response_id] TEXT REFERENCES [responses]([id]),
  [tool_id] INTEGER REFERENCES [tools]([id]),
  [name] TEXT,
  [output] TEXT,
  [tool_call_id] TEXT,
  [instance_id] INTEGER REFERENCES [tool_instances]([id]),
  [exception] TEXT
);
CREATE TABLE [tool_instances] (
  [id] INTEGER PRIMARY KEY,
  [plugin] TEXT,
  [name] TEXT,
  [arguments] TEXT
);
```

`responses_fts` configures SQLite full-text search against the `prompt` and `response` columns in the `responses` table.

2.14 Related tools

The following tools are designed to be used with LLM:

2.14.1 strip-tags

strip-tags is a command for stripping tags from HTML. This is useful when working with LLMs because HTML tags can use up a lot of your token budget.

Here's how to summarize the front page of the New York Times, by both stripping tags and filtering to just the elements with `class="story-wrapper"`:

```
curl -s https://www.nytimes.com/ \
  | strip-tags .story-wrapper \
  | llm -s 'summarize the news'
```

llm, ttok and strip-tags—CLI tools for working with ChatGPT and other LLMs describes ways to use `strip-tags` in more detail.

2.14.2 ttok

ttok is a command-line tool for counting OpenAI tokens. You can use it to check if input is likely to fit in the token limit for GPT 3.5 or GPT4:

```
cat my-file.txt | ttok
```

```
125
```

It can also truncate input down to a desired number of tokens:

```
ttok This is too many tokens -t 3
```

```
This is too
```

This is useful for truncating a large document down to a size where it can be processed by an LLM.

2.14.3 Symbex

Symbex is a tool for searching for symbols in Python codebases. It's useful for extracting just the code for a specific problem and then piping that into LLM for explanation, refactoring or other tasks.

Here's how to use it to find all functions that match `test*csv*` and use those to guess what the software under test does:

```
symbex 'test*csv*' | \
  llm --system 'based on these tests guess what this tool does'
```

It can also be used to export symbols in a format that can be piped to *llm embed-multi* in order to create embeddings:

```
symbex '*' '*:*' --nl | \
  llm embed-multi symbols - \
  --format nl --database embeddings.db --store
```

For more examples see Symbex: search Python code for functions and classes, then pipe them into a LLM.

2.15 CLI reference

This page lists the `--help` output for all of the `llm` commands.

2.15.1 llm –help

```
Usage: llm [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...

  Access Large Language Models from the command-line

  Documentation: https://llm.datasette.io/

  LLM can run models from many different providers. Consult the plugin directory
  for a list of available models:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  https://llm.datasette.io/en/stable/plugins/directory.html

  To get started with OpenAI, obtain an API key from them and:

      $ llm keys set openai
      Enter key: ...

  Then execute a prompt like this:

      llm 'Five outrageous names for a pet pelican'

  For a full list of prompting options run:

      llm prompt --help

Options:
  --version   Show the version and exit.
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.

Commands:
  prompt*       Execute a prompt
  aliases       Manage model aliases
  chat          Hold an ongoing chat with a model.
  collections   View and manage collections of embeddings
  embed         Embed text and store or return the result
  embed-models  Manage available embedding models
  embed-multi   Store embeddings for multiple strings at once in the...
  fragments     Manage fragments that are stored in the database
  install       Install packages from PyPI into the same environment as LLM
  keys          Manage stored API keys for different models
  logs          Tools for exploring logged prompts and responses
  models        Manage available models
  openai        Commands for working directly with the OpenAI API
  plugins       List installed plugins
  schemas       Manage stored schemas
  similar       Return top N similar IDs from a collection using cosine...
  templates     Manage stored prompt templates
  tools         Manage tools that can be made available to LLMs
  uninstall     Uninstall Python packages from the LLM environment
```

llm prompt –help

```
Usage: llm prompt [OPTIONS] [PROMPT]

  Execute a prompt

  Documentation: https://llm.datasette.io/en/stable/usage.html

  Examples:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    llm 'Capital of France?'
    llm 'Capital of France?' -m gpt-4o
    llm 'Capital of France?' -s 'answer in Spanish'

  Multi-modal models can be called with attachments like this:

    llm 'Extract text from this image' -a image.jpg
    llm 'Describe' -a https://static.simonwillison.net/static/2024/pelicans.jpg
    cat image | llm 'describe image' -a -
    # With an explicit mimetype:
    cat image | llm 'describe image' --at - image/jpeg

  The -x/--extract option returns just the content of the first ``` fenced code
  block, if one is present. If none are present it returns the full response.

    llm 'JavaScript function for reversing a string' -x

Options:
  -s, --system TEXT               System prompt to use
  -m, --model TEXT                Model to use
  -d, --database FILE             Path to log database
  -q, --query TEXT                Use first model matching these strings
  -a, --attachment ATTACHMENT     Attachment path or URL or -
  --at, --attachment-type <TEXT TEXT>...
                                  Attachment with explicit mimetype,
                                  --at image.jpg image/jpeg
  -T, --tool TEXT                 Name of a tool to make available to the model
  --functions TEXT                Python code block or file path defining
                                  functions to register as tools
  --td, --tools-debug             Show full details of tool executions
  --ta, --tools-approve           Manually approve every tool execution
  --cl, --chain-limit INTEGER     How many chained tool responses to allow,
                                  default 5, set 0 for unlimited
  -o, --option <TEXT TEXT>...     key/value options for the model
  --options                       Show options for the selected model
  --schema TEXT                   JSON schema, filepath or ID
  --schema-multi TEXT             JSON schema to use for multiple results
  -f, --fragment TEXT             Fragment (alias, URL, hash or file path) to
                                  add to the prompt
  --sf, --system-fragment TEXT    Fragment to add to system prompt
  -t, --template TEXT             Template to use
  -p, --param <TEXT TEXT>...      Parameters for template
  --no-stream                     Do not stream output
  -n, --no-log                    Don't log to database
  --log                           Log prompt and response to the database
  -R, --hide-reasoning            Hide reasoning output
  -c, --continue                  Continue the most recent conversation.
  --cid, --conversation TEXT      Continue the conversation with the given ID.
  --key TEXT                      API key to use
  --save TEXT                     Save prompt with this template name
  --async                         Run prompt asynchronously
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  -u, --usage                     Show token usage
  -x, --extract                   Extract first fenced code block
  --xl, --extract-last            Extract last fenced code block
  -h, --help                      Show this message and exit.
```

llm chat –help

```
Usage: llm chat [OPTIONS]

  Hold an ongoing chat with a model.

Options:
  -s, --system TEXT               System prompt to use
  -m, --model TEXT                Model to use
  -c, --continue                  Continue the most recent conversation.
  --cid, --conversation TEXT      Continue the conversation with the given ID.
  -f, --fragment TEXT             Fragment (alias, URL, hash or file path) to add
                                  to the prompt
  --sf, --system-fragment TEXT    Fragment to add to system prompt
  -t, --template TEXT             Template to use
  -p, --param <TEXT TEXT>...      Parameters for template
  -o, --option <TEXT TEXT>...     key/value options for the model
  -d, --database FILE             Path to log database
  --no-stream                     Do not stream output
  -R, --hide-reasoning            Hide reasoning output
  --key TEXT                      API key to use
  -T, --tool TEXT                 Name of a tool to make available to the model
  --functions TEXT                Python code block or file path defining
                                  functions to register as tools
  --td, --tools-debug             Show full details of tool executions
  --ta, --tools-approve           Manually approve every tool execution
  --cl, --chain-limit INTEGER     How many chained tool responses to allow,
                                  default 5, set 0 for unlimited
  -h, --help                      Show this message and exit.
```

llm keys –help

```
Usage: llm keys [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...

  Manage stored API keys for different models

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.

Commands:
  list*  List names of all stored keys
  get    Return the value of a stored key
  path   Output the path to the keys.json file
  set    Save a key in the keys.json file
```

llm keys list –help

```
Usage: llm keys list [OPTIONS]

  List names of all stored keys

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm keys path –help

```
Usage: llm keys path [OPTIONS]

  Output the path to the keys.json file

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm keys get –help

```
Usage: llm keys get [OPTIONS] NAME

  Return the value of a stored key

  Example usage:

      export OPENAI_API_KEY=$(llm keys get openai)

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm keys set –help

```
Usage: llm keys set [OPTIONS] NAME

  Save a key in the keys.json file

  Example usage:

      $ llm keys set openai
      Enter key: ...

Options:
  --value TEXT  Value to set
  -h, --help    Show this message and exit.
```

llm logs –help

```
Usage: llm logs [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...

  Tools for exploring logged prompts and responses

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.

Commands:
  list*   Show logged prompts and their responses
  backup  Backup your logs database to this file
  off     Turn off logging for all prompts
  on      Turn on logging for all prompts
  path    Output the path to the logs.db file
  status  Show current status of database logging
```

llm logs path –help

```
Usage: llm logs path [OPTIONS]

  Output the path to the logs.db file

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm logs status –help

```
Usage: llm logs status [OPTIONS]

  Show current status of database logging

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm logs backup –help

```
Usage: llm logs backup [OPTIONS] PATH

  Backup your logs database to this file

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm logs on –help

```
Usage: llm logs on [OPTIONS]

  Turn on logging for all prompts

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm logs off –help

```
Usage: llm logs off [OPTIONS]

  Turn off logging for all prompts

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm logs list –help

```
Usage: llm logs list [OPTIONS]

  Show logged prompts and their responses

Options:
  -n, --count INTEGER         Number of entries to show - defaults to 3, use 0
                              for all
  -d, --database FILE         Path to log database
  -m, --model TEXT            Filter by model or model alias
  -q, --query TEXT            Search for logs matching this string
  -f, --fragment TEXT         Filter for prompts using these fragments
  -T, --tool TEXT             Filter for prompts with results from these tools
  --tools                     Filter for prompts with results from any tools
  --schema TEXT               JSON schema, filepath or ID
  --schema-multi TEXT         JSON schema used for multiple results
  -l, --latest                Return latest results matching search query
  --data                      Output newline-delimited JSON data for schema
  --data-array                Output JSON array of data for schema
  --data-key TEXT             Return JSON objects from array in this key
  --data-ids                  Attach corresponding IDs to JSON objects
  -t, --truncate              Truncate long strings in output
  -s, --short                 Shorter YAML output with truncated prompts
  -u, --usage                 Include token usage
  -r, --response              Just output the last response
  -x, --extract               Extract first fenced code block
  --xl, --extract-last        Extract last fenced code block
  -c, --current               Show logs from the current conversation
  --cid, --conversation TEXT  Show logs for this conversation ID
  --id-gt TEXT                Return responses with ID > this
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  --id-gte TEXT               Return responses with ID >= this
  --json                      Output logs as JSON
  -e, --expand                Expand fragments to show their content
  -h, --help                  Show this message and exit.
```

llm models –help

```
Usage: llm models [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...

  Manage available models

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.

Commands:
  list*    List available models
  default  Show or set the default model
  options  Manage default options for models
```

llm models list –help

```
Usage: llm models list [OPTIONS]

  List available models

Options:
  --options         Show options for each model, if available
  --async           List async models
  --schemas         List models that support schemas
  --tools           List models that support tools
  -q, --query TEXT  Search for models matching these strings
  -m, --model TEXT  Specific model IDs
  -h, --help        Show this message and exit.
```

llm models default –help

```
Usage: llm models default [OPTIONS] [MODEL]

  Show or set the default model

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm models options –help

```
Usage: llm models options [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...

  Manage default options for models

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.

Commands:
  list*  List default options for all models
  clear  Clear default option(s) for a model
  set    Set a default option for a model
  show   List default options set for a specific model
```

llm models options list –help

```
Usage: llm models options list [OPTIONS]

  List default options for all models

  Example usage:

      llm models options list

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm models options show –help

```
Usage: llm models options show [OPTIONS] MODEL

  List default options set for a specific model

  Example usage:

      llm models options show gpt-4o

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm models options set –help

```
Usage: llm models options set [OPTIONS] MODEL KEY VALUE

  Set a default option for a model

  Example usage:

      llm models options set gpt-4o temperature 0.5

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm models options clear –help

```
Usage: llm models options clear [OPTIONS] MODEL [KEY]

  Clear default option(s) for a model

  Example usage:

      llm models options clear gpt-4o
      # Or for a single option
      llm models options clear gpt-4o temperature

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm templates –help

```
Usage: llm templates [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...

  Manage stored prompt templates

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.

Commands:
  list*    List available prompt templates
  edit     Edit the specified prompt template using the default $EDITOR
  loaders  Show template loaders registered by plugins
  path     Output the path to the templates directory
  show     Show the specified prompt template
```

llm templates list –help

```
Usage: llm templates list [OPTIONS]

  List available prompt templates

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm templates show –help

```
Usage: llm templates show [OPTIONS] NAME

  Show the specified prompt template

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm templates edit –help

```
Usage: llm templates edit [OPTIONS] NAME

  Edit the specified prompt template using the default $EDITOR

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm templates path –help

```
Usage: llm templates path [OPTIONS]

  Output the path to the templates directory

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm templates loaders –help

```
Usage: llm templates loaders [OPTIONS]

  Show template loaders registered by plugins

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm schemas –help

```
Usage: llm schemas [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...

  Manage stored schemas

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.

Commands:
  list*  List stored schemas
  dsl    Convert LLM's schema DSL to a JSON schema
  show   Show a stored schema
```

llm schemas list –help

```
Usage: llm schemas list [OPTIONS]

  List stored schemas

Options:
  -d, --database FILE  Path to log database
  -q, --query TEXT     Search for schemas matching this string
  --full               Output full schema contents
  --json               Output as JSON
  --nl                 Output as newline-delimited JSON
  -h, --help           Show this message and exit.
```

llm schemas show –help

```
Usage: llm schemas show [OPTIONS] SCHEMA_ID

  Show a stored schema

Options:
  -d, --database FILE  Path to log database
  -h, --help           Show this message and exit.
```

llm schemas dsl –help

```
Usage: llm schemas dsl [OPTIONS] INPUT

  Convert LLM's schema DSL to a JSON schema

      llm schema dsl 'name, age int, bio: their bio'

Options:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  --multi     Wrap in an array
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm tools –help

```
Usage: llm tools [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...

  Manage tools that can be made available to LLMs

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.

Commands:
  list*  List available tools that have been provided by plugins
```

llm tools list –help

```
Usage: llm tools list [OPTIONS] [TOOL_DEFS]...

  List available tools that have been provided by plugins

Options:
  --json            Output as JSON
  --functions TEXT  Python code block or file path defining functions to
                    register as tools
  -h, --help        Show this message and exit.
```

llm aliases –help

```
Usage: llm aliases [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...

  Manage model aliases

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.

Commands:
  list*   List current aliases
  path    Output the path to the aliases.json file
  remove  Remove an alias
  set     Set an alias for a model
```

llm aliases list –help

```
Usage: llm aliases list [OPTIONS]

  List current aliases

Options:
  --json      Output as JSON
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm aliases set –help

```
Usage: llm aliases set [OPTIONS] ALIAS [MODEL_ID]

  Set an alias for a model

  Example usage:

      llm aliases set mini gpt-4o-mini

  Alternatively you can omit the model ID and specify one or more -q options.
  The first model matching all of those query strings will be used.

      llm aliases set mini -q 4o -q mini

Options:
  -q, --query TEXT  Set alias for model matching these strings
  -h, --help        Show this message and exit.
```

llm aliases remove –help

```
Usage: llm aliases remove [OPTIONS] ALIAS

  Remove an alias

  Example usage:

      $ llm aliases remove turbo

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm aliases path –help

```
Usage: llm aliases path [OPTIONS]

  Output the path to the aliases.json file

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm fragments –help

```
Usage: llm fragments [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...

  Manage fragments that are stored in the database

  Fragments are reusable snippets of text that are shared across multiple
  prompts.

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.

Commands:
  list*    List current fragments
  loaders  Show fragment loaders registered by plugins
  remove   Remove a fragment alias
  set      Set an alias for a fragment
  show     Display the fragment stored under an alias or hash
```

llm fragments list –help

```
Usage: llm fragments list [OPTIONS]

  List current fragments

Options:
  -q, --query TEXT  Search for fragments matching these strings
  --aliases         Show only fragments with aliases
  --json            Output as JSON
  -h, --help        Show this message and exit.
```

llm fragments set –help

```
Usage: llm fragments set [OPTIONS] ALIAS FRAGMENT

  Set an alias for a fragment

  Accepts an alias and a file path, URL, hash or '-' for stdin

  Example usage:

      llm fragments set mydocs ./docs.md

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm fragments show –help

```
Usage: llm fragments show [OPTIONS] ALIAS_OR_HASH

  Display the fragment stored under an alias or hash

      llm fragments show mydocs

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm fragments remove –help

```
Usage: llm fragments remove [OPTIONS] ALIAS

  Remove a fragment alias

  Example usage:

      llm fragments remove docs

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm fragments loaders –help

```
Usage: llm fragments loaders [OPTIONS]

  Show fragment loaders registered by plugins

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm plugins –help

```
Usage: llm plugins [OPTIONS]

  List installed plugins

Options:
  --all        Include built-in default plugins
  --hook TEXT  Filter for plugins that implement this hook
  -h, --help   Show this message and exit.
```

llm install –help

```
Usage: llm install [OPTIONS] [PACKAGES]...

  Install packages from PyPI into the same environment as LLM

Options:
  -U, --upgrade        Upgrade packages to latest version
  -e, --editable TEXT  Install a project in editable mode from this path
  --force-reinstall    Reinstall all packages even if they are already up-to-
                       date
  --no-cache-dir       Disable the cache
  --pre                Include pre-release and development versions
  -h, --help           Show this message and exit.
```

llm uninstall –help

```
Usage: llm uninstall [OPTIONS] PACKAGES...

  Uninstall Python packages from the LLM environment

Options:
  -y, --yes   Don't ask for confirmation
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm embed –help

```
Usage: llm embed [OPTIONS] [COLLECTION] [ID]

  Embed text and store or return the result

Options:
  -i, --input PATH               File to embed
  -m, --model TEXT               Embedding model to use
  --store                        Store the text itself in the database
  -d, --database FILE
  -c, --content TEXT             Content to embed
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
  --binary                        Treat input as binary data
  --metadata TEXT                 JSON object metadata to store
  -f, --format [json|blob|base64|hex]
                                  Output format
  -h, --help                      Show this message and exit.
```

llm embed-multi –help

```
Usage: llm embed-multi [OPTIONS] COLLECTION [INPUT_PATH]

  Store embeddings for multiple strings at once in the specified collection.

  Input data can come from one of three sources:

  1. A CSV, TSV, JSON or JSONL file:
     - CSV/TSV: First column is ID, remaining columns concatenated as content
     - JSON: Array of objects with "id" field and content fields
     - JSONL: Newline-delimited JSON objects

     Examples:
       llm embed-multi docs input.csv
       cat data.json | llm embed-multi docs -
       llm embed-multi docs input.json --format json

  2. A SQL query against a SQLite database:
     - First column returned is used as ID
     - Other columns concatenated to form content

     Examples:
       llm embed-multi docs --sql "SELECT id, title, body FROM posts"
       llm embed-multi docs --attach blog blog.db --sql "SELECT id, content FROM blog.
↪posts"

  3. Files in directories matching glob patterns:
     - Each file becomes one embedding
     - Relative file paths become IDs

     Examples:
       llm embed-multi docs --files docs '**/*.md'
       llm embed-multi images --files photos '*.jpg' --binary
       llm embed-multi texts --files texts '*.txt' --encoding utf-8 --encoding latin-1

Options:
  --format [json|csv|tsv|nl]   Format of input file - defaults to auto-detect
  --files <DIRECTORY TEXT>...  Embed files in this directory - specify directory
                               and glob pattern
  --encoding TEXT              Encodings to try when reading --files
  --binary                     Treat --files as binary data
  --sql TEXT                   Read input using this SQL query
  --attach <TEXT FILE>...      Additional databases to attach - specify alias
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
                                and file path
  --batch-size INTEGER          Batch size to use when running embeddings
  --prefix TEXT                 Prefix to add to the IDs
  -m, --model TEXT              Embedding model to use
  --prepend TEXT                Prepend this string to all content before
                                embedding
  --store                       Store the text itself in the database
  -d, --database FILE
  -h, --help                    Show this message and exit.
```

llm similar –help

```
Usage: llm similar [OPTIONS] COLLECTION [ID]

  Return top N similar IDs from a collection using cosine similarity.

  Example usage:

      llm similar my-collection -c "I like cats"

  Or to find content similar to a specific stored ID:

      llm similar my-collection 1234

Options:
  -i, --input PATH      File to embed for comparison
  -c, --content TEXT    Content to embed for comparison
  --binary              Treat input as binary data
  -n, --number INTEGER  Number of results to return
  -p, --plain           Output in plain text format
  -d, --database FILE
  --prefix TEXT         Just IDs with this prefix
  -h, --help            Show this message and exit.
```

llm embed-models –help

```
Usage: llm embed-models [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...

  Manage available embedding models

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.

Commands:
  list*    List available embedding models
  default  Show or set the default embedding model
```

llm embed-models list –help

```
Usage: llm embed-models list [OPTIONS]

  List available embedding models

Options:
  -q, --query TEXT  Search for embedding models matching these strings
  -h, --help        Show this message and exit.
```

llm embed-models default –help

```
Usage: llm embed-models default [OPTIONS] [MODEL]

  Show or set the default embedding model

Options:
  --remove-default  Reset to specifying no default model
  -h, --help        Show this message and exit.
```

llm collections –help

```
Usage: llm collections [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...

  View and manage collections of embeddings

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.

Commands:
  list*   View a list of collections
  delete  Delete the specified collection
  path    Output the path to the embeddings database
```

llm collections path –help

```
Usage: llm collections path [OPTIONS]

  Output the path to the embeddings database

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

llm collections list –help

```
Usage: llm collections list [OPTIONS]

  View a list of collections

Options:
  -d, --database FILE  Path to embeddings database
  --json               Output as JSON
  -h, --help           Show this message and exit.
```

llm collections delete –help

```
Usage: llm collections delete [OPTIONS] COLLECTION

  Delete the specified collection

  Example usage:

      llm collections delete my-collection

Options:
  -d, --database FILE  Path to embeddings database
  -h, --help           Show this message and exit.
```

llm openai –help

```
Usage: llm openai [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...

  Commands for working directly with the OpenAI API

Options:
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.

Commands:
  models  List models available to you from the OpenAI API
```

llm openai models –help

```
Usage: llm openai models [OPTIONS]

  List models available to you from the OpenAI API

Options:
  --json      Output as JSON
  --key TEXT  OpenAI API key
  -h, --help  Show this message and exit.
```

2.16 Contributing

To contribute to this tool, first checkout the code. Then run the tests with `uv run`:

```
cd llm
uv run pytest
```

You can run your development copy of `llm` using `uv run` as well:

```
uv run llm --help
```

2.16.1 Updating recorded HTTP API interactions and associated snapshots

This project uses pytest-recording to record OpenAI API responses for some of the tests, and syrupy to capture snapshots of their results.

If you add a new test that calls the API you can capture the API response and snapshot like this:

```
PYTEST_OPENAI_API_KEY="$(llm keys get openai)" uv run pytest --record-mode once --
↪snapshot-update
```

Then review the new snapshots in `tests/__snapshots__/` to make sure they look correct.

2.16.2 Debugging tricks

The default OpenAI plugin has a debugging mechanism for showing the exact requests and responses that were sent to the OpenAI API.

Set the `LLM_OPENAI_SHOW_RESPONSES` environment variable like this:

```
LLM_OPENAI_SHOW_RESPONSES=1 uv run llm -m chatgpt 'three word slogan for an otter-run␣
↪bakery'
```

This will output details of the API requests and responses to the console.

Use `--no-stream` to see a more readable version of the body that avoids streaming the response:

```
LLM_OPENAI_SHOW_RESPONSES=1 uv run llm -m chatgpt --no-stream \
  'three word slogan for an otter-run bakery'
```

2.16.3 Documentation

Documentation for this project uses MyST - it is written in Markdown and rendered using Sphinx.

To build the documentation locally, run the following:

```
just docs
```

This will start a live preview server, using sphinx-autobuild.

The CLI `--help` examples in the documentation are managed using Cog. Update those files like this:

```
just cog
```

You'll need Just installed to run these commands.

2.16.4 Release process

To release a new version:

1. Update `docs/changelog.md` with the new changes.
2. Update the version number in `pyproject.toml`
3. Run `just cog` to update `docs/fragments.md` with the new version number.
4. Create a GitHub release for the new version.
5. Wait for the package to push to PyPI and then...
6. Run the regenerate.yaml workflow to update the Homebrew tap to the latest version.

2.17 Changelog

2.17.1 0.32a3 (2026-06-09)

Driven by the needs of Datasette Agent's human-in-the-loop `ask_user()` feature, made the following improvements to how tool calls work:

- Tool implementations can declare a parameter named `llm_tool_call` in order to be passed the `llm.ToolCall` object for the current invocation. This allows them to access the current `llm_tool_call.tool_call_id`. See *Accessing the tool call from inside a tool*. #1480
- Every tool call is now guaranteed a unique `tool_call_id` - providers that do not supply one get a synthesized `tc_`-prefixed ULID. #1481
- Tools can raise a `llm.PauseChain` exception to cleanly pause the tool chain, useful for things like waiting for human approval. The exception propagates to the caller with `.tool_call` and `.tool_results` (completed sibling results) attached, and no model call is made with a placeholder result. See *Pausing a chain from inside a tool*. #1482
- Failure semantics for concurrent tool execution: async sibling tool calls always run to completion before a pause or hook exception propagates. #1482
- Chains can now resume from a `messages=` history ending in unresolved tool calls: the calls are executed through the normal `before_call`/`after_call` machinery before the first model call, skipping any that already have results. The `execute_tool_calls()` method also accepts a new optional `tool_calls_list=` argument for executing an explicit list of `ToolCall` objects in place of the calls requested by the response. See *Resuming a chain with pending tool calls*. #1482
- Fixed a bug where the async tool executor silently dropped calls to tools not present in `tools=` - these now return `Error: tool "..." does not exist` results, matching the sync executor. #1483

2.17.2 0.32a2 (2026-05-12)

Support for the OpenAI Responses API

Most reasoning-capable OpenAI models now use the `/v1/responses` endpoint instead of `/v1/chat/completions`. This enables interleaved reasoning across tool calls for GPT-5 class models. #1435

- New `Responses` and `AsyncResponses` model classes driving the OpenAI Responses API. The existing `Chat` and `AsyncChat` classes are unchanged so other plugins that import them keep working.
- The following models now use the Responses API by default: `o1`, `o3-mini`, `o3`, `o4-mini`, `gpt-5`, `gpt-5-mini`, `gpt-5-nano`, `gpt-5.1`, `gpt-5.2`, `gpt-5.4`, `gpt-5.4-mini`, `gpt-5.4-nano`, `gpt-5.5` (and their pinned date variants).
- Use `-o chat_completions 1` to fall back to the older `/v1/chat/completions` code path for any of these models.
- Encrypted reasoning items are captured as `provider_metadata` on `ReasoningPart` objects and round-tripped back to OpenAI on subsequent turns.
- Reasoning summaries are now requested with `"summary": "auto"` so visible reasoning text is streamed back where the model produces it, unless `--hide-reasoning` or `hide_reasoning=` is set.
- This means OpenAI prompts run using `llm prompt` that return reasoning tokens will display those on standard error.

CLI

- New `llm -m model --options` flag to list the options supported by a given model. #1441
- The `-R/--no-reasoning` option has been renamed to `-R/--hide-reasoning`.

Python API

- New `hide_reasoning=True` keyword argument on `model.prompt()`, `conversation.prompt()`, `model.chain()`, `conversation.chain()`, and their async counterparts, exposed to model plugins as `prompt.hide_reasoning`. Model plugins can *use this to decide* if they should request visible reasoning summaries from their providers. #1442
- New `options=` dict keyword argument on `Model.prompt()`, `Conversation.prompt()`, `Response.reply()`, and their async equivalents, matching the pattern already used by `.chain()`. The previous `**kwargs` form continues to work for backwards compatibility but is no longer documented, and will be removed in the future. #1432

Bug fixes

- `add_tool_call()` calls that were not also recorded as stream events are now correctly emitted as `ToolCallPart` objects when assembling response parts, so they survive serialization via `response.to_dict()`. #1433

2.17.3 0.32a1 (2026-04-29)

- Fixed a bug in 0.32a0 where tool-calling conversations were not correctly reinflated from SQLite. #1426

2.17.4 0.32a0 (2026-04-28)

This alpha introduces a major backwards-compatible refactor. Models can now be prompted with a list of messages, OpenAI Chat Completions style, and the response can now be iterated over as a sequence of mixed types of content, for example reasoning tokens mixed with text tokens mixed with tool calls.

For more background on this release take a look at the annotated release notes on my blog.

Prompt inputs and response outputs are now expressed as a list of `Message` objects, each containing typed `Part` objects (text, reasoning, tool calls, tool results, attachments).

The `llm` CLI tool can now display reasoning tokens while executing a prompt.

Plugin authors should read the expanded *Advanced model plugins* documentation, which now covers `StreamEvent`, consuming `prompt.messages`, and round-tripping opaque provider metadata such as Anthropic extended-thinking signatures and Gemini `thoughtSignature` values.

Structured messages and streaming events

- New `llm.Message` value type and constructor helpers `llm.user()`, `llm.assistant()`, `llm.system()`, and `llm.tool_message()` for building structured prompt inputs. The helpers accept strings, `Attachment` instances, or nested `Part` lists.
- New `messages=` keyword argument on `model.prompt()`, `conversation.prompt()`, `model.chain()`, `conversation.chain()`, and their async counterparts. The `prompt=`, `system=`, `attachments=`, and `tool_results=` keywords still work and synthesize into the same `Message` list internally.
- New `response.stream_events()` and `response.astream_events()` methods yielding typed `StreamEvent` objects (`type` is one of `"text"`, `"reasoning"`, `"tool_call_name"`, `"tool_call_args"`, `"tool_result"`, plus a `redacted=True` marker for opaque reasoning). Iterating against `response` directly continues to yield only text strings.
- New `response.messages()` method (async: `await response.messages()`) returning the assembled `list[Message]` produced by the model. Calling it forces execution if the response prompt has not yet been executed.
- New `response.reply(prompt=None, **kwargs)` method that continues the conversation from any `Response`, regardless of origin. When the previous response made tool calls and `tool_results=` was not passed, `reply()` automatically executes the pending tool calls and threads the results into the next turn. On async responses `reply()` is awaitable.
- New `response.to_dict()` and `Response.from_dict(data, *, model=None)` for JSON-safe serialization of a full conversation turn — model id, input chain, assembled output (including reasoning parts and provider metadata), options, and audit fields. Reasoning signatures and `thoughtSignature` values round-trip via `provider_metadata`, so multi-turn extended thinking works across process boundaries.
- New `llm/serialization.py` module exposing `MessageDict`, `PartDict`, `ResponseDict`, `PromptDict`, `UsageDict`, `AttachmentDict`, and the per-Part TypedDicts. Every `to_dict()` / `from_dict()` method is annotated with the matching TypedDict.
- `Response.prompt.messages` is now the canonical structured input across the entire conversation chain. `Conversation.prompt` and `AsyncConversation.prompt` pre-compute the full chain (prior input + prior output + new turn) before constructing the next `Prompt`, so `response.prompt.messages` is always exactly what the model was sent.

CLI

- `llm prompt` and `llm chat` now display visible reasoning text to stderr in a dim style while the response streams.
- New `-R/--hide-reasoning` flag for `llm prompt` and `llm chat` to hide the reasoning stream.
- `llm logs` now renders any visible reasoning emitted during a response under a `## Reasoning` heading above the response.
- New `reasoning` column on the `responses` table populated from the visible-reasoning text.

2.17.5 0.31 (2026-04-24)

- New GPT-5.5 OpenAI model: `llm -m gpt-5.5`. #1418
- New option to set the text verbosity level for GPT-5+ OpenAI models: `-o verbosity low`. Values are `low`, `medium`, `high`.
- New option for setting the image detail level used for image attachments to OpenAI models: `-o image_detail low` - values are `low`, `high` and `auto`, and GPT-5.4 and 5.5 also accept `original`.
- Models listed in `extra-openai-models.yaml` are now also registered as asynchronous. #1395

2.17.6 0.30 (2026-03-31)

- The *register_models() plugin hook* now takes an optional `model_aliases` parameter listing all of the models, async models and aliases that have been registered so far by other plugins. A plugin with `@hookimpl(trylast=True)` can use this to take previously registered models into account. #1389
- Added docstrings to public classes and methods and included those directly in the documentation.

2.17.7 0.29 (2026-03-17)

- The `-t/--template` option now works correctly with the `-x/--extract` and `--xl/--extract-last` flags.
- `llm logs` now shows any additional model options in the Markdown output. #1322
- New OpenAI models: `gpt-5.4`, `gpt-5.4-mini`, `gpt-5.4-nano`. #1376

2.17.8 0.28 (2025-12-12)

- New OpenAI models: `gpt-5.1`, `gpt-5.1-chat-latest`, `gpt-5.2` and `gpt-5.2-chat-latest`. #1300, #1317
- LLM now requires Python 3.10 or higher. Python 3.14 is now covered by the tests.
- When fetching URLs as fragments using `llm -f URL`, the request now includes a custom user-agent header: `llm/VERSION (https://llm.datasette.io/)`. #1309
- Fixed a bug where fragments were not correctly registered with their source when using `llm chat`. Thanks, Giuseppe Rota. #1316
- Fixed some file descriptor leak warnings. Thanks, Eric Bloch. #1313
- Fixed a deprecation warning for `asyncio.iscoroutinefunction`.
- Type annotations for the OpenAI Chat, AsyncChat and Completion `execute()` methods. Thanks, Arjan Mossel. #1315

- The project now uses `uv` and dependency groups for development. See the updated *contributing documentation*. #1318

2.17.9 0.27.1 (2025-08-11)

- `llm chat -t template` now correctly loads any tools that are included in that template. #1239
- Fixed a bug where `llm -m gpt5 -o reasoning_effort minimal --save gm` saved a template containing invalid YAML. #1237
- Fixed a bug where running `llm chat -t template` could cause prompts to be duplicated. #1240
- Less confusing error message if a requested toolbox class is unavailable. #1238

2.17.10 0.27 (2025-08-11)

This release adds support for the new **GPT-5 family** of models from OpenAI. It also enhances tool calling in a number of ways, including allowing *templates* to bundle pre-configured tools.

New features

- New models: `gpt-5`, `gpt-5-mini` and `gpt-5-nano`. #1229
- LLM *templates* can now include a list of tools. These can be named tools from plugins or arbitrary Python function blocks, see *Tools in templates*. #1009
- Tools *can now return attachments*, for models that support features such as image input. #1014
- New methods on the `Toolbox` class: `.add_tool()`, `.prepare()` and `.prepare_async()`, described in *Dynamic toolboxes*. #1111
- New `model.conversation(before_call=x, after_call=y)` attributes for registering callback functions to run before and after tool calls. See *tool debugging hooks* for details. #1088
- Some model providers can serve different models from the same configured URL - llm-llama-server for example. Plugins for these providers can now record the resolved model ID of the model that was used to the LLM logs using the `response.set_resolved_model(model_id)` method. #1117
- Raising `llm.CancelToolCall` now only cancels the current tool call, passing an error back to the model and allowing it to continue. #1148
- New `-l/--latest` option for `llm logs -q searchterm` for searching logs ordered by date (most recent first) instead of the default relevance search. #1177

Bug fixes and documentation

- Fix for various bugs with different formats of streaming function responses for OpenAI-compatible models. Thanks, James Sanford. #1218
- The `register_embedding_models` hook is now documented. #1049
- Show visible stack trace for `llm templates show invalid-template-name`. #1053
- Handle invalid tool names more gracefully in `llm chat`. #1104
- Add a *Tool plugins* section to the plugin directory. #1110
- Error on `register(Klass)` if the passed class is not a subclass of `Toolbox`. #1114

- Add `-h` for `--help` for all `llm` CLI commands. #1134
- Add missing `dataclasses` to advanced model plugins docs. #1137
- Fixed a bug where `llm logs -T llm_version "version" --async` incorrectly recorded just one single log entry when it should have recorded two. #1150
- All extra OpenAI model keys in `extra-openai-models.yaml` are *now documented*. #1228

2.17.11 0.26 (2025-05-27)

Tool support is finally here! This release adds support exposing *tools* to LLMs, previously described in the release notes for *0.26a0* and *0.26a1*.

Read **Large Language Models can run tools in your terminal with LLM 0.26** for a detailed overview of the new features.

Also in this release:

- Two new *default tools*: `llm_version()` and `llm_time()`. #1096, #1103
- Documentation on *how to add tool supports to a model plugin*. #1000
- Added a *prominent warning* about the risk of prompt injection when using tools. #1097
- Switched to using monotonic ULIDs for the response IDs in the logs, fixing some intermittent test failures. #1099
- New `tool_instances` table records details of Toolbox instances created while executing a prompt. #1089
- `llm.get_key()` is now a *documented utility function*. #1094

2.17.12 0.26a1 (2025-05-25)

Hopefully the last alpha before a stable release that includes tool support.

Features

- **Plugin-provided tools can now be grouped into "Toolboxes".**
  - Toolboxes (`llm.Toolbox` classes) allow plugins to expose multiple related tools that share state or configuration (e.g., a `Memory` tool or `Filesystem` tool). (#1059, #1086)
- **Tool support for `llm chat`.**
  - The `llm chat` command now accepts `--tool` and `--functions` arguments, allowing interactive chat sessions to use tools. (#1004, #1062)
- **Tools can now execute asynchronously.**
  - Models that implement `AsyncModel` can now run tools, including tool functions defined as `async def`. (#1063)
- **`llm chat` now supports adding fragments during a session.**
  - Use the new `!fragment <id>` command while chatting to insert content from a fragment. Initial fragments can also be passed to `llm chat` using `-f` or `--sf`. Thanks, Dan Turkel. (#1044, #1048)
- **Filter `llm logs` by tools.**
  - New `--tool <name>` option to filter logs to show only responses that involved a specific tool (e.g., `--tool simple_eval`).

  - The `--tools` flag shows all responses that used any tool. (#1013, #1072)

- **`llm schemas list` can output JSON.**
  - Added `--json` and `--nl` (newline-delimited JSON) options to `llm schemas list` for programmatic access to saved schema definitions. (#1070)
- **Filter `llm similar` results by ID prefix.**
  - The new `--prefix` option for `llm similar` allows searching for similar items only within IDs that start with a specified string (e.g., `llm similar my-collection --prefix 'docs/'`). Thanks, Dan Turkel. (#1052)
- **Control chained tool execution limit.**
  - New `--chain-limit <N>` (or `--cl`) option for `llm prompt` and `llm chat` to specify the maximum number of consecutive tool calls allowed for a single prompt. Defaults to 5; set to 0 for unlimited. (#1025)
- **`llm plugins --hook <NAME>` option.**
  - Filter the list of installed plugins to only show those that implement a specific plugin hook. (#1047)
- `llm tools list` now shows toolboxes and their methods. (#1013)
- `llm prompt` and `llm chat` now automatically re-enable plugin-provided tools when continuing a conversation (`-c` or `--cid`). (#1020)
- The `--tools-debug` option now pretty-prints JSON tool results for improved readability. (#1083)
- New `LLM_TOOLS_DEBUG` environment variable to permanently enable `--tools-debug`. (#1045)
- `llm chat` sessions now correctly respect default model options configured with `llm models set-options`. Thanks, André Arko. (#985)
- New `--pre` option for `llm install` to allow installing pre-release packages. (#1060)
- OpenAI models (`gpt-4o`, `gpt-4o-mini`) now explicitly declare support for tools and vision. (#1037)
- The `supports_tools` parameter is now supported in `extra-openai-models.yaml`. Thanks, Mahesh Hegde . (#1068)

Bug fixes

- Fixed a bug where the `name` parameter in `register(function, name="name")` was ignored for tool plugins. (#1032)
- Ensure `pathlib.Path` objects are cast to `str` before passing to `click.edit` in `llm templates edit`. Thanks, Abizer Lokhandwala. (#1031)

2.17.13 0.26a0 (2025-05-13)

This is the first alpha to introduce *support for tools*! Models with tool capability (which includes the default OpenAI model family) can now be granted access to execute Python functions as part of responding to a prompt.

Tools are supported by *the command-line interface*:

```
llm --functions '
def multiply(x: int, y: int) -> int:
    """Multiply two numbers."""
    return x * y
' 'what is 34234 * 213345'
```

And in *the Python API*, using a new `model.chain()` method for executing multiple prompts in a sequence:

```
import llm

def multiply(x: int, y: int) -> int:
    """Multiply two numbers."""
    return x * y

model = llm.get_model("gpt-4.1-mini")
response = model.chain(
    "What is 34234 * 213345?",
    tools=[multiply]
)
print(response.text())
```

New tools can also be defined using the *register_tools() plugin hook*. They can then be called by name from the command-line like this:

```
llm -T multiply 'What is 34234 * 213345?'
```

Tool support is currently under **active development**. Consult this milestone for the latest status.

2.17.14 0.25 (2025-05-04)

- New plugin feature: *register_fragment_loaders(register)* plugins can now return a mixture of fragments and attachments. The llm-video-frames plugin is the first to take advantage of this mechanism. #972
- New OpenAI models: `gpt-4.1`, `gpt-4.1-mini`, `gpt-41-nano`, `o3`, `o4-mini`. #945, #965, #976.
- New environment variables: `LLM_MODEL` and `LLM_EMBEDDING_MODEL` for setting the model to use without needing to specify `-m model_id` every time. #932
- New command: `llm fragments loaders`, to list all currently available fragment loader prefixes provided by plugins. #941
- `llm fragments` command now shows fragments ordered by the date they were first used. #973
- `llm chat` now includes a `!edit` command for editing a prompt using your default terminal text editor. Thanks, Benedikt Willi. #969
- Allow `-t` and `--system` to be used at the same time. #916
- Fixed a bug where accessing a model via its alias would fail to respect any default options set for that model. #968
- Improved documentation for *extra-openai-models.yaml*. Thanks, Rahim Nathwani and Dan Guido. #950, #957
- `llm -c/--continue` now works correctly with the `-d/--database` option. `llm chat` now accepts that `-d/--database` option. Thanks, Sukhbinder Singh. #933

2.17.15 0.25a0 (2025-04-10)

- `llm models --options` now shows keys and environment variables for models that use API keys. Thanks, Steve Morin. #903
- Added `py.typed` marker file so LLM can now be used as a dependency in projects that use `mypy` without a warning. #887
- `$` characters can now be used in templates by escaping them as `$$`. Thanks, @guspix. #904
- LLM now uses `pyproject.toml` instead of `setup.py`. #908

2.17.16 0.24.2 (2025-04-08)

- Fixed a bug on Windows with the new `llm -t path/to/file.yaml` feature. #901

2.17.17 0.24.1 (2025-04-08)

- Templates can now be specified as a path to a file on disk, using `llm -t path/to/file.yaml`. This makes them consistent with how `-f` fragments are loaded. #897
- `llm logs backup /tmp/backup.db` command for *backing up your* `logs.db` database. #879

2.17.18 0.24 (2025-04-07)

Support for **fragments** to help assemble prompts for long context models. Improved support for **templates** to support attachments and fragments. New plugin hooks for providing custom loaders for both templates and fragments. See Long context support in LLM 0.24 using fragments and template plugins for more on this release.

The new llm-docs plugin demonstrates these new features. Install it like this:

```
llm install llm-docs
```

Now you can ask questions of the LLM documentation like this:

```
llm -f docs: 'How do I save a new template?'
```

The `docs:` prefix is registered by the plugin. The plugin fetches the LLM documentation for your installed version (from the docs-for-llms repository) and uses that as a prompt fragment to help answer your question.

Two more new plugins are llm-templates-github and llm-templates-fabric.

`llm-templates-github` lets you share and use templates on GitHub. You can run my Pelican riding a bicycle benchmark against a model like this:

```
llm install llm-templates-github
llm -t gh:simonw/pelican-svg -m o3-mini
```

This executes this pelican-svg.yaml template stored in my simonw/llm-templates repository, using a new repository naming convention.

To share your own templates, create a repository on GitHub under your user account called `llm-templates` and start saving `.yaml` files to it.

llm-templates-fabric provides a similar mechanism for loading templates from Daniel Miessler's fabric collection:

```
llm install llm-templates-fabric
curl https://simonwillison.net/2025/Apr/6/only-miffy/ | \
  llm -t f:extract_main_idea
```

Major new features:

- New *fragments feature*. Fragments can be used to assemble long prompts from multiple existing pieces - URLs, file paths or previously used fragments. These will be stored de-duplicated in the database avoiding wasting space storing multiple long context pieces. Example usage: `llm -f https://llm.datasette.io/robots.txt 'explain this file'`. #617
- The `llm logs` file now accepts `-f` fragment references too, and will show just logged prompts that used those fragments.
- *register_template_loaders() plugin hook* allowing plugins to register new `prefix:value` custom template loaders. #809
- *register_fragment_loaders() plugin hook* allowing plugins to register new `prefix:value` custom fragment loaders. #886
- *llm fragments* family of commands for browsing fragments that have been previously logged to the database.
- The new llm-openai plugin provides support for **o1-pro** (which is not supported by the OpenAI mechanism used by LLM core). Future OpenAI features will migrate to this plugin instead of LLM core itself.

Improvements to templates:

- `llm -t $URL` option can now take a URL to a YAML template. #856
- Templates can now store default model options. #845
- Executing a template that does not use the `$input` variable no longer blocks LLM waiting for input, so prompt templates can now be used to try different models using `llm -t pelican-svg -m model_id`. #835
- `llm templates` command no longer crashes if one of the listed template files contains invalid YAML. #880
- Attachments can now be stored in templates. #826

Other changes:

- New *llm models options* family of commands for setting default options for particular models. #829
- `llm logs list`, `llm schemas list` and `llm schemas show` all now take a `-d/--database` option with an optional path to a SQLite database. They used to take `-p/--path` but that was inconsistent with other commands. `-p/--path` still works but is excluded from `--help` and will be removed in a future LLM release. #857
- `llm logs -e/--expand` option for expanding fragments. #881
- `llm prompt -d path-to-sqlite.db` option can now be used to write logs to a custom SQLite database. #858
- `llm similar -p/--plain` option providing more human-readable output than the default JSON. #853
- `llm logs -s/--short` now truncates to include the end of the prompt too. Thanks, Sukhbinder Singh. #759
- Set the `LLM_RAISE_ERRORS=1` environment variable to raise errors during prompts rather than suppressing them, which means you can run `python -i -m llm 'prompt'` and then drop into a debugger on errors with `import pdb; pdb.pm()`. #817
- Improved –help output for `llm embed-multi`. #824
- `llm models -m X` option which can be passed multiple times with model IDs to see the details of just those models. #825
- OpenAI models now accept PDF attachments. #834

- `llm prompt -q gpt -q 4o` option - pass `-q searchterm` one or more times to execute a prompt against the first model that matches all of those strings - useful for if you can't remember the full model ID. #841
- *OpenAI compatible models* configured using `extra-openai-models.yaml` now support `supports_schema: true`, `vision: true` and `audio: true` options. Thanks @adaitche and @giuli007. #819, #843

2.17.19 0.24a1 (2025-04-06)

- New Fragments feature. #617
- `register_fragment_loaders()` plugin hook. #809

2.17.20 0.24a0 (2025-02-28)

- Alpha release with experimental `register_template_loaders()` plugin hook. #809

2.17.21 0.23 (2025-02-28)

Support for **schemas**, for getting supported models to output JSON that matches a specified JSON schema. See also Structured data extraction from unstructured content using LLM schemas for background on this feature. #776

- New `llm prompt --schema '{JSON schema goes here}` option for specifying a schema that should be used for the output from the model. The *schemas documentation* has more details and a tutorial.
- Schemas can also be defined using a *concise schema specification*, for example `llm prompt --schema 'name, bio, age int'`. #790
- Schemas can also be specified by passing a filename and through *several other methods*. #780
- New *llm schemas family of commands*: `llm schemas list`, `llm schemas show`, and `llm schemas dsl` for debugging the new concise schema language. #781
- Schemas can now be saved to templates using `llm --schema X --save template-name` or through modifying the *template YAML*. #778
- The *llm logs* command now has new options for extracting data collected using schemas: `--data`, `--data-key`, `--data-array`, `--data-ids`. #782
- New `llm logs --id-gt X` and `--id-gte X` options. #801
- New `llm models --schemas` option for listing models that support schemas. #797
- `model.prompt(..., schema={...})` parameter for specifying a schema from Python. This accepts either a dictionary JSON schema definition or a Pydantic `BaseModel` subclass, see *schemas in the Python API docs*.
- The default OpenAI plugin now enables schemas across all supported models. Run `llm models --schemas` for a list of these.
- The llm-anthropic and llm-gemini plugins have been upgraded to add schema support for those models. Here's documentation on how to *add schema support to a model plugin*.

Other smaller changes:

- GPT-4.5 preview is now a supported model: `llm -m gpt-4.5 'a joke about a pelican and a wolf'` #795
- The prompt string is now optional when calling `model.prompt()` from the Python API, so `model.prompt(attachments=llm.Attachment(url=url))` now works. #784

- `extra-openai-models.yaml` now supports a `reasoning: true` option. Thanks, Kasper Primdal Lauritzen. #766
- LLM now depends on Pydantic v2 or higher. Pydantic v1 is no longer supported. #520

2.17.22 0.22 (2025-02-16)

See also LLM 0.22, the annotated release notes.

- Plugins that provide models that use API keys can now subclass the new `llm.KeyModel` and `llm.AsyncKeyModel` classes. This results in the API key being passed as a new `key` parameter to their `.execute()` methods, and means that Python users can pass a key as the `model.prompt(..., key=)` - see *Passing an API key*. Plugin developers should consult the new documentation on writing *Models that accept API keys*. #744
- New OpenAI model: `chatgpt-4o-latest`. This model ID accesses the current model being used to power ChatGPT, which can change without warning. #752
- New `llm logs -s/--short` flag, which returns a greatly shortened version of the matching log entries in YAML format with a truncated prompt and without including the response. #737
- Both `llm models` and `llm embed-models` now take multiple `-q` search fragments. You can now search for all models matching "gemini" and "exp" using `llm models -q gemini -q exp`. #748
- New `llm embed-multi --prepend X` option for prepending a string to each value before it is embedded - useful for models such as nomic-embed-text-v2-moe that require passages to start with a string like `"search_document: "`. #745
- The `response.json()` and `response.usage()` methods are *now documented*.
- Fixed a bug where conversations that were loaded from the database could not be continued using `asyncio` prompts. #742
- New plugin for macOS users: llm-mlx, which provides extremely high performance access to a wide range of local models using Apple's MLX framework.
- The `llm-claude-3` plugin has been renamed to llm-anthropic.

2.17.23 0.21 (2025-01-31)

- New model: `o3-mini`. #728
- The `o3-mini` and `o1` models now support a `reasoning_effort` option which can be set to `low`, `medium` or `high`.
- `llm prompt` and `llm logs` now have a `--xl/--extract-last` option for extracting the last fenced code block in the response - a complement to the existing `--x/--extract` option. #717

2.17.24 0.20 (2025-01-22)

- New model, `o1`. This model does not yet support streaming. #676
- `o1-preview` and `o1-mini` models now support streaming.
- New models, `gpt-4o-audio-preview` and `gpt-4o-mini-audio-preview`. #677
- `llm prompt -x/--extract` option, which returns just the content of the first fenced code block in the response. Try `llm prompt -x 'Python function to reverse a string'`. #681

  - Creating a template using `llm ... --save x` now supports the `-x/--extract` option, which is saved to the template. YAML templates can set this option using `extract: true`.
  - New `llm logs -x/--extract` option extracts the first fenced code block from matching logged responses.
- New `llm models -q 'search'` option returning models that case-insensitively match the search query. #700
- Installation documentation now also includes `uv`. Thanks, Ariel Marcus. #690 and #702
- `llm models` command now shows the current default model at the bottom of the listing. Thanks, Amjith Ramanujam. #688
- *Plugin directory* now includes `llm-venice`, `llm-bedrock`, `llm-deepseek` and `llm-cmd-comp`.
- Fixed bug where some dependency version combinations could cause a `Client.__init__() got an unexpected keyword argument 'proxies'` error. #709
- OpenAI embedding models are now available using their full names of `text-embedding-ada-002`, `text-embedding-3-small` and `text-embedding-3-large` - the previous names are still supported as aliases. Thanks, web-sst. #654

2.17.25 0.19.1 (2024-12-05)

- FIxed bug where `llm.get_models()` and `llm.get_async_models()` returned the same model multiple times. #667

2.17.26 0.19 (2024-12-01)

- Tokens used by a response are now logged to new `input_tokens` and `output_tokens` integer columns and a `token_details` JSON string column, for the default OpenAI models and models from other plugins that *implement this feature*. #610
- `llm prompt` now takes a `-u/--usage` flag to display token usage at the end of the response.
- `llm logs -u/--usage` shows token usage information for logged responses.
- `llm prompt ... --async` responses are now logged to the database. #641
- `llm.get_models()` and `llm.get_async_models()` functions, *documented here*. #640
- `response.usage()` and async response `await response.usage()` methods, returning a `Usage(input=2, output=1, details=None)` dataclass. #644
- `response.on_done(callback)` and `await response.on_done(callback)` methods for specifying a callback to be executed when a response has completed, *documented here*. #653
- Fix for bug running `llm chat` on Windows 11. Thanks, Sukhbinder Singh. #495

2.17.27 0.19a2 (2024-11-20)

- `llm.get_models()` and `llm.get_async_models()` functions, *documented here*. #640

2.17.28 0.19a1 (2024-11-19)

- `response.usage()` and async response `await response.usage()` methods, returning a `Usage(input=2, output=1, details=None)` dataclass. #644

2.17.29 0.19a0 (2024-11-19)

- Tokens used by a response are now logged to new `input_tokens` and `output_tokens` integer columns and a `token_details` JSON string column, for the default OpenAI models and models from other plugins that *implement this feature*. #610
- `llm prompt` now takes a `-u/--usage` flag to display token usage at the end of the response.
- `llm logs -u/--usage` shows token usage information for logged responses.
- `llm prompt ... --async` responses are now logged to the database. #641

2.17.30 0.18 (2024-11-17)

- Initial support for async models. Plugins can now provide an `AsyncModel` subclass that can be accessed in the Python API using the new `llm.get_async_model(model_id)` method. See *async models in the Python API docs* and *implementing async models in plugins*. #507
- OpenAI models all now include async models, so function calls such as `llm.get_async_model("gpt-4o-mini")` will return an async model.
- `gpt-4o-audio-preview` model can be used to send audio attachments to the GPT-4o audio model. #608
- Attachments can now be sent without requiring a prompt. #611
- `llm models --options` now includes information on whether a model supports attachments. #612
- `llm models --async` shows available async models.
- Custom OpenAI-compatible models can now be marked as `can_stream: false` in the YAML if they do not support streaming. Thanks, Chris Mungall. #600
- Fixed bug where OpenAI usage data was incorrectly serialized to JSON. #614
- Standardized on `audio/wav` MIME type for audio attachments rather than `audio/wave`. #603

2.17.31 0.18a1 (2024-11-14)

- Fixed bug where conversations did not work for async OpenAI models. #632
- `__repr__` methods for `Response` and `AsyncResponse`.

2.17.32 0.18a0 (2024-11-13)

Alpha support for **async models**. #507

Multiple smaller changes.

2.17.33 0.17 (2024-10-29)

Support for **attachments**, allowing multi-modal models to accept images, audio, video and other formats. #578

The default OpenAI `gpt-4o` and `gpt-4o-mini` models can both now be prompted with JPEG, GIF, PNG and WEBP images.

Attachments *in the CLI* can be URLs:

```
llm -m gpt-4o "describe this image" \
  -a https://static.simonwillison.net/static/2024/pelicans.jpg
```

Or file paths:

```
llm -m gpt-4o-mini "extract text" -a image1.jpg -a image2.jpg
```

Or binary data, which may need to use `--attachment-type` to specify the MIME type:

```
cat image | llm -m gpt-4o-mini "extract text" --attachment-type - image/jpeg
```

Attachments are also available *in the Python API*:

```
model = llm.get_model("gpt-4o-mini")
response = model.prompt(
    "Describe these images",
    attachments=[
        llm.Attachment(path="pelican.jpg"),
        llm.Attachment(url="https://static.simonwillison.net/static/2024/pelicans.jpg"),
    ]
)
```

Plugins that provide alternative models can support attachments, see *Attachments for multi-modal models* for details.

The latest **llm-claude-3** plugin now supports attachments for Anthropic's Claude 3 and 3.5 models. The **llm-gemini** plugin supports attachments for Google's Gemini 1.5 models.

Also in this release: OpenAI models now record their `"usage"` data in the database even when the response was streamed. These records can be viewed using `llm logs --json`. #591

2.17.34 0.17a0 (2024-10-28)

Alpha support for **attachments**. #578

2.17.35 0.16 (2024-09-12)

- OpenAI models now use the internal `self.get_key()` mechanism, which means they can be used from Python code in a way that will pick up keys that have been configured using `llm keys set` or the `OPENAI_API_KEY` environment variable. #552. This code now works correctly:

```
import llm
print(llm.get_model("gpt-4o-mini").prompt("hi"))
```

- New documented API methods: `llm.get_default_model()`, `llm.set_default_model(alias)`, `llm.get_default_embedding_model(alias)`, `llm.set_default_embedding_model()`. #553
- Support for OpenAI's new o1 family of preview models, `llm -m o1-preview "prompt"` and `llm -m o1-mini "prompt"`. These models are currently only available to tier 5 OpenAI API users, though this may change in the future. #570

2.17.36 0.15 (2024-07-18)

- Support for OpenAI's new GPT-4o mini model: `llm -m gpt-4o-mini 'rave about pelicans in French'` #536
- `gpt-4o-mini` is now the default model if you do not *specify your own default*, replacing GPT-3.5 Turbo. GPT-4o mini is both cheaper and better than GPT-3.5 Turbo.
- Fixed a bug where `llm logs -q 'flourish' -m haiku` could not combine both the `-q` search query and the `-m` model specifier. #515

2.17.37 0.14 (2024-05-13)

- Support for OpenAI's new GPT-4o model: `llm -m gpt-4o 'say hi in Spanish'` #490
- The `gpt-4-turbo` alias is now a model ID, which indicates the latest version of OpenAI's GPT-4 Turbo text and image model. Your existing `logs.db` database may contain records under the previous model ID of `gpt-4-turbo-preview`. #493
- New `llm logs -r/--response` option for outputting just the last captured response, without wrapping it in Markdown and accompanying it with the prompt. #431
- Nine new *plugins* since version 0.13:
  - **llm-claude-3** supporting Anthropic's Claude 3 family of models.
  - **llm-command-r** supporting Cohere's Command R and Command R Plus API models.
  - **llm-reka** supports the Reka family of models via their API.
  - **llm-perplexity** by Alexandru Geana supporting the Perplexity Labs API models, including `llama-3-sonar-large-32k-online` which can search for things online and `llama-3-70b-instruct`.
  - **llm-groq** by Moritz Angermann providing access to fast models hosted by Groq.
  - **llm-fireworks** supporting models hosted by Fireworks AI.
  - **llm-together** adds support for the Together AI extensive family of hosted openly licensed models.
  - **llm-embed-onnx** provides seven embedding models that can be executed using the ONNX model framework.
  - **llm-cmd** accepts a prompt for a shell command, runs that prompt and populates the result in your shell so you can review it, edit it and then hit `<enter>` to execute or `ctrl+c` to cancel, see this post for details.

2.17.38 0.13.1 (2024-01-26)

- Fix for `No module named 'readline'` error on Windows. #407

2.17.39 0.13 (2024-01-26)

See also LLM 0.13: The annotated release notes.

- Added support for new OpenAI embedding models: `3-small` and `3-large` and three variants of those with different dimension sizes, `3-small-512`, `3-large-256` and `3-large-1024`. See *OpenAI embedding models* for details. #394
- The default `gpt-4-turbo` model alias now points to `gpt-4-turbo-preview`, which uses the most recent OpenAI GPT-4 turbo model (currently `gpt-4-0125-preview`). #396
- New OpenAI model aliases `gpt-4-1106-preview` and `gpt-4-0125-preview`.
- OpenAI models now support a `-o json_object 1` option which will cause their output to be returned as a valid JSON object. #373
- New *plugins* since the last release include llm-mistral, llm-gemini, llm-ollama and llm-bedrock-meta.
- The `keys.json` file for storing API keys is now created with `600` file permissions. #351
- Documented *a pattern* for installing plugins that depend on PyTorch using the Homebrew version of LLM, despite Homebrew using Python 3.12 when PyTorch have not yet released a stable package for that Python version. #397
- Underlying OpenAI Python library has been upgraded to `>1.0`. It is possible this could cause compatibility issues with LLM plugins that also depend on that library. #325
- Arrow keys now work inside the `llm chat` command. #376
- `LLM_OPENAI_SHOW_RESPONSES=1` environment variable now outputs much more detailed information about the HTTP request and response made to OpenAI (and OpenAI-compatible) APIs. #404
- Dropped support for Python 3.7.

2.17.40 0.12 (2023-11-06)

- Support for the new GPT-4 Turbo model from OpenAI. Try it using `llm chat -m gpt-4-turbo` or `llm chat -m 4t`. #323
- New `-o seed 1` option for OpenAI models which sets a seed that can attempt to evaluate the prompt deterministically. #324

2.17.41 0.11.2 (2023-11-06)

- Pin to version of OpenAI Python library prior to 1.0 to avoid breaking. #327

2.17.42 0.11.1 (2023-10-31)

- Fixed a bug where `llm embed -c "text"` did not correctly pick up the configured *default embedding model*. #317
- New plugins: llm-python, llm-bedrock-anthropic and llm-embed-jina (described in Execute Jina embeddings with a CLI using llm-embed-jina).
- llm-gpt4all now uses the new GGUF model format. simonw/llm-gpt4all#16

2.17.43 0.11 (2023-09-18)

LLM now supports the new OpenAI `gpt-3.5-turbo-instruct` model, and OpenAI completion (as opposed to chat completion) models in general. #284

```
llm -m gpt-3.5-turbo-instruct 'Reasons to tame a wild beaver:'
```

OpenAI completion models like this support a `-o logprobs 3` option, which accepts a number between 1 and 5 and will include the log probabilities (for each produced token, what were the top 3 options considered by the model) in the logged response.

```
llm -m gpt-3.5-turbo-instruct 'Say hello succinctly' -o logprobs 3
```

You can then view the `logprobs` that were recorded in the SQLite logs database like this:

```
sqlite-utils "$(llm logs path)" \
  'select * from responses order by id desc limit 1' | \
  jq '.[0].response_json' -r | jq
```

Truncated output looks like this:

```
  [
    {
      "text": "Hi",
      "top_logprobs": [
        {
          "Hi": -0.13706253,
          "Hello": -2.3714375,
          "Hey": -3.3714373
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "text": " there",
      "top_logprobs": [
        {
          " there": -0.96057636,
          "!\"": -0.5855763,
          ".\"": -3.2574513
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
```

Also in this release:

- The `llm.user_dir()` function, used by plugins, now ensures the directory exists before returning it. #275
- New `LLM_OPENAI_SHOW_RESPONSES=1` environment variable for displaying the full HTTP response returned by OpenAI compatible APIs. #286
- The `llm embed-multi` command now has a `--batch-size X` option for setting the batch size to use when processing embeddings - useful if you have limited memory available. #273
- The `collection.embed_multi()` method also now accepts an optional `batch_size=int` argument.
- Fixed two bugs with `llm embed-multi --files` relating to handling of directories. Thanks, ealvar3z. #274, #280

2.17.44 0.10 (2023-09-12)

The two major features in this release are the ***llm chat command*** and support for **embedding binary data**.

See Build an image search engine with llm-clip, chat with models with llm chat for more background on these features.

llm chat

The new `llm chat` command starts an ongoing chat conversation with a model in your terminal. It works with all models supported by LLM and its *plugins*, including locally installed models such as Llama 2. #231

This offers a big performance boost for local models, since they don't need to be freshly loaded into memory for each prompt.

Here's an example chat with Llama 2 13B, provided by the llm-mlc plugin.

```
llm chat -m mlc-chat-Llama-2-13b-chat-hf-q4f16_1
```

This starts a chat session:

```
Type 'exit' or 'quit' to exit
Type '!multi' to enter multiple lines, then '!end' to finish
Type '!edit' to open your default editor and modify the prompt.
> Who are you?
Hello! I'm just an AI, here to assist you with any questions you may have.
My name is LLaMA, and I'm a large language model trained to provide helpful
and informative responses to a wide range of questions and topics. I'm here
to help you find the information you need, while ensuring a safe and
respectful conversation. Please feel free to ask me anything, and I'll do my
best to provide a helpful and accurate response.
> Tell me a joke about otters
Sure, here's a joke about otters:

Why did the otter go to the party?

Because he heard it was a "whale" of a time!

(Get it? Whale, like a big sea mammal, but also a "wild" or "fun" time.
Otters are known for their playful and social nature, so it's a lighthearted
and silly joke.)

I hope that brought a smile to your face! Do you have any other questions or
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
topics you'd like to discuss?
> exit
```

Chat sessions are *logged to SQLite* - use `llm logs` to view them. They can accept system prompts, templates and model options - consult *the chat documentation* for details.

Binary embedding support

LLM's *embeddings feature* has been expanded to provide support for embedding binary data, in addition to text. #254

This enables models like CLIP, supported by the new **llm-clip** plugin.

CLIP is a multi-modal embedding model which can embed images and text into the same vector space. This means you can use it to create an embedding index of photos, and then search for the embedding vector for "a happy dog" and get back images that are semantically closest to that string.

To create embeddings for every JPEG in a directory stored in a `photos` collection, run:

```
llm install llm-clip
llm embed-multi photos --files photos/ '*.jpg' --binary -m clip
```

Now you can search for photos of raccoons using:

```
llm similar photos -c 'raccoon'
```

This spits out a list of images, ranked by how similar they are to the string "raccoon":

```
{"id": "IMG_4801.jpeg", "score": 0.28125139257127457, "content": null, "metadata": null}
{"id": "IMG_4656.jpeg", "score": 0.26626441704164294, "content": null, "metadata": null}
{"id": "IMG_2944.jpeg", "score": 0.2647445926996852, "content": null, "metadata": null}
...
```

Also in this release

- The *LLM_LOAD_PLUGINS environment variable* can be used to control which plugins are loaded when `llm` starts running. #256
- The `llm plugins --all` option includes builtin plugins in the list of plugins. #259
- The `llm embed-db` family of commands has been renamed to `llm collections`. #229
- `llm embed-multi --files` now has an `--encoding` option and defaults to falling back to `latin-1` if a file cannot be processed as `utf-8`. #225

2.17.45 0.10a1 (2023-09-11)

- Support for embedding binary data. #254
- `llm chat` now works for models with API keys. #247
- `llm chat -o` for passing options to a model. #244
- `llm chat --no-stream` option. #248
- `LLM_LOAD_PLUGINS` environment variable. #256

- `llm plugins --all` option for including builtin plugins. #259
- `llm embed-db` has been renamed to `llm collections`. #229
- Fixed bug where `llm embed -c` option was treated as a filepath, not a string. Thanks, mhalle. #263

2.17.46 0.10a0 (2023-09-04)

- New *llm chat* command for starting an interactive terminal chat with a model. #231
- `llm embed-multi --files` now has an `--encoding` option and defaults to falling back to `latin-1` if a file cannot be processed as `utf-8`. #225

2.17.47 0.9 (2023-09-03)

The big new feature in this release is support for **embeddings**. See LLM now provides tools for working with embeddings for additional details.

Embedding models take a piece of text - a word, sentence, paragraph or even a whole article, and convert that into an array of floating point numbers. #185

This embedding vector can be thought of as representing a position in many-dimensional-space, where the distance between two vectors represents how semantically similar they are to each other within the content of a language model.

Embeddings can be used to find **related documents**, and also to implement **semantic search** - where a user can search for a phrase and get back results that are semantically similar to that phrase even if they do not share any exact keywords.

LLM now provides both CLI and Python APIs for working with embeddings. Embedding models are defined by plugins, so you can install additional models using the *plugins mechanism*.

The first two embedding models supported by LLM are:

- OpenAI's ada-002 embedding model, available via an inexpensive API if you set an OpenAI key using `llm keys set openai`.
- The sentence-transformers family of models, available via the new llm-sentence-transformers plugin.

See *Embedding with the CLI* for detailed instructions on working with embeddings using LLM.

The new commands for working with embeddings are:

- ***llm embed*** - calculate embeddings for content and return them to the console or store them in a SQLite database.
- ***llm embed-multi*** - run bulk embeddings for multiple strings, using input from a CSV, TSV or JSON file, data from a SQLite database or data found by scanning the filesystem. #215
- ***llm similar*** - run similarity searches against your stored embeddings - starting with a search phrase or finding content related to a previously stored vector. #190
- ***llm embed-models*** - list available embedding models.
- `llm embed-db` - commands for inspecting and working with the default embeddings SQLite database.

There's also a new *llm.Collection* class for creating and searching collections of embedding from Python code, and a *llm.get_embedding_model()* interface for embedding strings directly. #191

2.17.48 0.8.1 (2023-08-31)

- Fixed bug where first prompt would show an error if the `io.datasette.llm` directory had not yet been created. #193
- Updated documentation to recommend a different `llm-gpt4all` model since the one we were using is no longer available. #195

2.17.49 0.8 (2023-08-20)

- The output format for `llm logs` has changed. Previously it was JSON - it's now a much more readable Markdown format suitable for pasting into other documents. #160
  - The new `llm logs --json` option can be used to get the old JSON format.
  - Pass `llm logs --conversation ID` or `--cid ID` to see the full logs for a specific conversation.
- You can now combine piped input and a prompt in a single command: `cat script.py | llm 'explain this code'`. This works even for models that do not support *system prompts*. #153
- Additional *OpenAI-compatible models* can now be configured with custom HTTP headers. This enables platforms such as openrouter.ai to be used with LLM, which can provide Claude access even without an Anthropic API key.
- Keys set in `keys.json` are now used in preference to environment variables. #158
- The documentation now includes a *plugin directory* listing all available plugins for LLM. #173
- New *related tools* section in the documentation describing `ttok`, `strip-tags` and `symbex`. #111
- The `llm models`, `llm aliases` and `llm templates` commands now default to running the same command as `llm models list` and `llm aliases list` and `llm templates list`. #167
- New `llm keys` (aka `llm keys list`) command for listing the names of all configured keys. #174
- Two new Python API functions, `llm.set_alias(alias, model_id)` and `llm.remove_alias(alias)` can be used to configure aliases from within Python code. #154
- LLM is now compatible with both Pydantic 1 and Pydantic 2. This means you can install `llm` as a Python dependency in a project that depends on Pydantic 1 without running into dependency conflicts. Thanks, Chris Mungall. #147
- `llm.get_model(model_id)` is now documented as raising `llm.UnknownModelError` if the requested model does not exist. #155

2.17.50 0.7.1 (2023-08-19)

- Fixed a bug where some users would see an `AlterError: No such column: log.id` error when attempting to use this tool, after upgrading to the latest sqlite-utils 3.35 release. #162

2.17.51 0.7 (2023-08-12)

The new *Model aliases* commands can be used to configure additional aliases for models, for example:

```
llm aliases set turbo gpt-3.5-turbo-16k
```

Now you can run the 16,000 token `gpt-3.5-turbo-16k` model like this:

```
llm -m turbo 'An epic Greek-style saga about a cheesecake that builds a SQL database␣
↪from scratch'
```

Use `llm aliases list` to see a list of aliases and `llm aliases remove turbo` to remove one again. #151

Notable new plugins

- **llm-mlc** can run local models released by the MLC project, including models that can take advantage of the GPU on Apple Silicon M1/M2 devices.
- **llm-llama-cpp** uses llama.cpp to run models published in the GGML format. See Run Llama 2 on your own Mac using LLM and Homebrew for more details.

Also in this release

- OpenAI models now have min and max validation on their floating point options. Thanks, Pavel Král. #115
- Fix for bug where `llm templates list` raised an error if a template had an empty prompt. Thanks, Sherwin Daganato. #132
- Fixed bug in `llm install --editable` option which prevented installation of `.[test]`. #136
- `llm install --no-cache-dir` and `--force-reinstall` options. #146

2.17.52 0.6.1 (2023-07-24)

- LLM can now be installed directly from Homebrew core: `brew install llm`. #124
- Python API documentation now covers *System prompts*.
- Fixed incorrect example in the *Templates* documentation. Thanks, Jorge Cabello. #125

2.17.53 0.6 (2023-07-18)

- Models hosted on Replicate can now be accessed using the llm-replicate plugin, including the new Llama 2 model from Meta AI. More details here: Accessing Llama 2 from the command-line with the llm-replicate plugin.
- Model providers that expose an API that is compatible with the OpenAPI API format, including self-hosted model servers such as LocalAI, can now be accessed using *additional configuration* for the default OpenAI plugin. #106
- OpenAI models that are not yet supported by LLM can also *be configured* using the new `extra-openai-models.yaml` configuration file. #107
- The *llm logs command* now accepts a `-m model_id` option to filter logs to a specific model. Aliases can be used here in addition to model IDs. #108
- Logs now have a SQLite full-text search index against their prompts and responses, and the `llm logs -q SEARCH` option can be used to return logs that match a search term. #109

2.17.54 0.5 (2023-07-12)

LLM now supports **additional language models**, thanks to a new *plugins mechanism* for installing additional models.

Plugins are available for 19 models in addition to the default OpenAI ones:

- llm-gpt4all adds support for 17 models that can download and run on your own device, including Vicuna, Falcon and wizardLM.
- llm-mpt30b adds support for the MPT-30B model, a 19GB download.
- llm-palm adds support for Google's PaLM 2 via the Google API.

A comprehensive tutorial, *writing a plugin to support a new model* describes how to add new models by building plugins in detail.

New features

- *Python API* documentation for using LLM models, including models from plugins, directly from Python. #75
- Messages are now logged to the database by default - no need to run the `llm init-db` command any more, which has been removed. Instead, you can toggle this behavior off using `llm logs off` or turn it on again using `llm logs on`. The `llm logs status` command shows the current status of the log database. If logging is turned off, passing `--log` to the `llm prompt` command will cause that prompt to be logged anyway. #98
- New database schema for logged messages, with `conversations` and `responses` tables. If you have previously used the old `logs` table it will continue to exist but will no longer be written to. #91
- New `-o/--option name value` syntax for setting options for models, such as temperature. Available options differ for different models. #63
- `llm models list --options` command for viewing all available model options. #82
- `llm "prompt" --save template` option for saving a prompt directly to a template. #55
- Prompt templates can now specify *default values* for parameters. Thanks, Chris Mungall. #57
- `llm openai models` command to list all available OpenAI models from their API. #70
- `llm models default MODEL_ID` to set a different model as the default to be used when `llm` is run without the `-m/--model` option. #31

Smaller improvements

- `llm -s` is now a shortcut for `llm --system`. #69
- `llm -m 4-32k` alias for `gpt-4-32k`.
- `llm install -e directory` command for installing a plugin from a local directory.
- The `LLM_USER_PATH` environment variable now controls the location of the directory in which LLM stores its data. This replaces the old `LLM_KEYS_PATH` and `LLM_LOG_PATH` and `LLM_TEMPLATES_PATH` variables. #76
- Documentation covering *Utility functions for plugins*.
- Documentation site now uses Plausible for analytics. #79

2.17.55 0.4.1 (2023-06-17)

- LLM can now be installed using Homebrew: `brew install simonw/llm/llm`. #50
- `llm` is now styled LLM in the documentation. #45
- Examples in documentation now include a copy button. #43
- `llm templates` command no longer has its display disrupted by newlines. #42
- `llm templates` command now includes system prompt, if set. #44

2.17.56 0.4 (2023-06-17)

This release includes some backwards-incompatible changes:

- The `-4` option for GPT-4 is now `-m 4`.
- The `--code` option has been removed.
- The `-s` option has been removed as streaming is now the default. Use `--no-stream` to opt out of streaming.

Prompt templates

Templates is a new feature that allows prompts to be saved as templates and re-used with different variables.

Templates can be created using the `llm templates edit` command:

```
llm templates edit summarize
```

Templates are YAML - the following template defines summarization using a system prompt:

```
system: Summarize this text
```

The template can then be executed like this:

```
cat myfile.txt | llm -t summarize
```

Templates can include both system prompts, regular prompts and indicate the model they should use. They can reference variables such as `$input` for content piped to the tool, or other variables that are passed using the new `-p/--param` option.

This example adds a `voice` parameter:

```
system: Summarize this text in the voice of $voice
```

Then to run it (via strip-tags to remove HTML tags from the input):

```
curl -s 'https://til.simonwillison.net/macos/imovie-slides-and-audio' | \
  strip-tags -m | llm -t summarize -p voice GlaDOS
```

Example output:

> My previous test subject seemed to have learned something new about iMovie. They exported keynote slides as individual images [...] Quite impressive for a human.

The *Templates* documentation provides more detailed examples.

Continue previous chat

You can now use `llm` to continue a previous conversation with the OpenAI chat models (`gpt-3.5-turbo` and `gpt-4`). This will include your previous prompts and responses in the prompt sent to the API, allowing the model to continue within the same context.

Use the new `-c/--continue` option to continue from the previous message thread:

```
llm "Pretend to be a witty gerbil, say hi briefly"
```

> Greetings, dear human! I am a clever gerbil, ready to entertain you with my quick wit and endless energy.

```
llm "What do you think of snacks?" -c
```

> Oh, how I adore snacks, dear human! Crunchy carrot sticks, sweet apple slices, and chewy yogurt drops are some of my favorite treats. I could nibble on them all day long!

The `-c` option will continue from the most recent logged message.

To continue a different chat, pass an integer ID to the `--chat` option. This should be the ID of a previously logged message. You can find these IDs using the `llm logs` command.

Thanks Amjith Ramanujam for contributing to this feature. #6

New mechanism for storing API keys

API keys for language models such as those by OpenAI can now be saved using the new `llm keys` family of commands.

To set the default key to be used for the OpenAI APIs, run this:

```
llm keys set openai
```

Then paste in your API key.

Keys can also be passed using the new `--key` command line option - this can be a full key or the alias of a key that has been previously stored.

See *API key management* for more. #13

New location for the logs.db database

The `logs.db` database that stores a history of executed prompts no longer lives at `~/.llm/log.db` - it can now be found in a location that better fits the host operating system, which can be seen using:

```
llm logs path
```

On macOS this is `~/Library/Application Support/io.datasette.llm/logs.db`.

To open that database using Datasette, run this:

```
datasette "$(llm logs path)"
```

You can upgrade your existing installation by copying your database to the new location like this:

```
cp ~/.llm/log.db "$(llm logs path)"
rm -rf ~/.llm # To tidy up the now obsolete directory
```

The database schema has changed, and will be updated automatically the first time you run the command.

That schema is included in the documentation. #35

Other changes

- New `llm logs --truncate` option (shortcut `-t`) which truncates the displayed prompts to make the log output easier to read. #16
- Documentation now spans multiple pages and lives at https://llm.datasette.io/ #21
- Default `llm chatgpt` command has been renamed to `llm prompt`. #17
- Removed `--code` option in favour of new prompt templates mechanism. #24
- Responses are now streamed by default, if the model supports streaming. The `-s/--stream` option has been removed. A new `--no-stream` option can be used to opt-out of streaming. #25
- The `-4/--gpt4` option has been removed in favour of `-m 4` or `-m gpt4`, using a new mechanism that allows models to have additional short names.
- The new `gpt-3.5-turbo-16k` model with a 16,000 token context length can now also be accessed using `-m chatgpt-16k` or `-m 3.5-16k`. Thanks, Benjamin Kirkbride. #37
- Improved display of error messages from OpenAI. #15

2.17.57 0.3 (2023-05-17)

- `llm logs` command for browsing logs of previously executed completions. #3
- `llm "Python code to output factorial 10" --code` option which sets a system prompt designed to encourage code to be output without any additional explanatory text. #5
- Tool can now accept a prompt piped directly to standard input. #11

2.17.58 0.2 (2023-04-01)

- If a SQLite database exists in `~/.llm/log.db` all prompts and responses are logged to that file. The `llm init-db` command can be used to create this file. #2

2.17.59 0.1 (2023-04-01)

- Initial prototype release. #1

INDEX